

B AC. Presented by Alden Zippin 3.10.19

995

L.

° bkip 86
bip 86/7

974 50-



AN
ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX

TO REMAINS OF ANTIQUITY OF THE
CELTIC, ROMANO-BRITISH, AND
ANGLO-SAXON PERIODS.

BY

JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, F.S.A.,

CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND AND OF
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE;

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF FRANCE;
FELLOW OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF COPENHAGEN; AND CORRESPONDING
MEMBER OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF ROME.

LONDON:

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 4, OLD COMPTON STREET,
SOHO SQUARE.

Sp. —

M. DCCC. XLVII.




TO
THE REVEREND JOSEPH BANCROFT READE,
M.A., F.R.S.,
VICAR OF STONE, NEAR AYLESBURY,

THIS VOLUME IS INSCRIBED,

BY
HIS AFFECTIONATE FRIEND,

JOHN YONGE AKERMAN.

LEWISHAM, JUNE 30, 1847.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Getty Research Institute

PREFACE.

IT must afford some gratification to those who have laboured to contribute to our stores of Archæological information, to witness in this country a growing taste for the study of Antiquities.

The ridicule which once attended the prosecution of this study is hushed; and the mute but eloquent relics of Antiquity, are now regarded with interest by all who aspire to be informed of the manners and customs of those who have preceded us.

With such evidence of an improved taste and zeal for the cultivation of Archæological science, it would be needless to plead for its usefulness. To the reflecting mind the fact

that Providence has veiled from us the future, and given us the past for retrospect and experience, is alone sufficient to justify the occupation of a portion of our leisure in the examination and elucidation of the remains of Antiquity, but more especially of those which pertain to our own country.

The materials forming the bulk of this volume are chiefly derived from the examination of sepulchral remains: but, though necessarily limited, these remains are, in many respects, of the highest value and importance to the Archæologist: they comprise the weapons, utensils, and personal ornaments, of different races who once occupied Britain, from the earliest dawn of our history down to the middle of the eighth century, when the Pagan mode of sepulture was finally abandoned in Britain.

The antiquities of three important stages of our history are here brought together, and an attempt is made to classify them, a task difficult only where the objects appear to belong to

Transition-periods, as in the late Roman and early or Pagan-Saxon, and some few relics of a probably Romano-Celtic origin. How much such a work has been needed will be seen by reference to many volumes of very imposing size, and great pretensions, where Celtic, Roman and Anglo-Saxon objects are confounded with each other, in a manner calculated in every way to embarrass and perplex the Archæological Student.

CONTENTS.

PART I.—CELTIC PERIOD.

	Pages.
SECTION I. TUMULI OR BARROWS AND CAIRNS.—Tumuli in Derbyshire; Wiltshire; Dorsetshire.—Different Forms of Celtic Tumuli.—Modes of Interment.—Decomposition of Human Remains.—Sepulchres of the Germans as described by Tacitus.—Ages of Celtic Tumuli.—Tumuli in East Kent.—Tumulus in Iffins Wood near Canterbury.—Disposition of the Urns. . . .	1—15
SECTION II. MÆNHIRS OR PEULVANS.—Their Destruction with the Spread of Christianity.—Mænhirs near Boroughbridge in Yorkshire. . . .	16—18
SECTION III. DOLMENS, TRILITHS, AND LICHVAENS.—Different Names given to Cromlechs partially destroyed.—Immense Cromlech at New Grange, near Drogheda.—Cromlechs explored by Mr. Lukis in the Channel Islands.—Remarkable Interment in the “Cromlech du Tus.”—Cromlechs near Abury in Wiltshire; “Wayland Smith’s Cave” in Berks; “Kits Cotty House” in Kent.—Cromlechs in Cornwall; in the Island of Anglesea; in Brittany; near Saumur; near Tours; in Portugal and Spain; in Caernarvonshire.	19—29
SECTION IV. SEPULCHRAL CAVES in Wales and the Channel Islands.	30—32
SECTION V. ROCKING STONES.—Mentioned by Pliny and Apollonius Rhodius.—Singular Example of one at West Hoadley in Sussex; in Cornwall;	

	Pages.
in Brittany; in Spain. — Rocks at Brimham, near Harrowgate.	33—35
SECTION VI. STONE CIRCLES. — Stone Henge; Abury; Stennis in the Orkney Islands; Derbyshire; Cornwall; Jersey; America.	36—41
SECTION VII. COLOSSAL FIGURES CUT IN THE CHALK HILLS. — The White Horse in Berkshire. — The Giant at Cerne in Dorsetshire.	42—43
SECTION VIII. FORTS, CAMPS, AND BEACONS. — The “ Herefordshire Beacon.” — The Little Doward, near Monmouth. — Celtic Camps in Dorsetshire; Oxfordshire; Wiltshire.	44—45
SECTION IX. OBJECTS OF THE CELTIC PERIOD. — Urns. — Stone Celts. — Implements and Weapons of Stone and Flint. — Implements and Weapons of Bone. — Bronze Celts, etc. — Daggers, Swords, and Spear- heads. — Miscellaneous Objects. — Coins.	46—60

PART II. — ROMANO-BRITISH PERIOD.

SECTION I. SEPULCHRAL INTERMENTS.	63—65
SECTION II. SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS. — Sepulchral Slabs found near Cirencester. — Sepulchral In- scriptions to the Memory of Women.	66—72
SECTION III. COMMEMORATIVE INSCRIPTIONS. — Records of the Legions quartered in Britain. — Tiles found in London.	73—74
SECTION IV. DEDICATORY INSCRIPTIONS. — To Julia Domna, and to Hercules, found at Silchester.	75—76
SECTION V. ALTARS. — To Mars by the Batavian Cohorts. — To Juno and Minerva, by the third British Cohort. — To Ancasta. — To the Genius of Britain.	77—80
SECTION VI. AMPHITHEATRES, STATIONS, CAMPS, AND ROADS. — The Rectilinear Form of Roman Works distinguishes them from the Celtic, which are	

	Pages.
circular. — Roman Amphitheatres at Banbury, Dorchester, and Silchester. — Roman Camps at Llandrindod.	81—83
SECTION VII. SITES OF ROMAN VILLAS IN BRITAIN.	83—84
SECTION VIII. POTTERS' KILNS in the County of Nor- thampton. — Mr. Artis's Description of the Mode of colouring the Earthenware made in these Kilns.	84—89
SECTION IX. POTTERS' STAMPS. — List of Names on Pottery found in London.	89—91
SECTION X. TESSELATED PAVEMENTS.	91
SECTION XI. WALLS.	92
SECTION XII. MILLIARIA OR MILE-STONES. — An Example found at Leicester.	93—94
SECTION XIII. ABBREVIATIONS IN ROMAN INSCRIPTIONS	95—103
SECTION XIV. COINS FOUND IN BRITAIN	104—105
SECTION XV. COIN MOULDS FOUND IN BRITAIN. . . .	105

PART III. — ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD.

SECTION I. TUMULI OF THE ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD. — Explored by Douglas and by Lord Albert Conyngham. — The Practice of Burial under Tumuli prevailed until the Middle of the Eighth Century. — Coins with Loops found in these Graves.	121—125
SECTION II. WORKMANSHIP OF PERSONAL ORNAMENTS OF THE ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD. — Fibulæ of different Descriptions. — Buckles and Fibulæ ornamented with pastes, similar to those found in France.	126—128
SECTION III. OBJECTS FOUND IN TUMULI. — Disposition of the Remains. — Glass Vessels. — Urns. — Bronze Dishes and Pateræ. — Boxes and Buckets. — Weapons. — Umbones of Shields. — Fibulæ. — Personal ornaments, etc., etc.	129—144

APPENDIX.

	Pages.
Antonini Iter Britanniarum.	147—159
Ptolemy. — The position of the British Island Albion.	160—168
Notitia utraque Dignitatũ cum Orientis tum Oc- cidentis ultra Arcadii Honorii que tempora.	168—170
The Itinerary of Richard of Cirencester.	171—176
Classified Index to Papers in the Archæologia.	177—204

 ERRATA.

- Page 45. Line 6. for "in this respect are" read *are thus*.
 „ 74. Line 14. for "titles" read *tiles*.
 „ 93. Line 3. for "Milliarii" read *Milliaria*.
 „ 94. Note 2. for "Milliarii" read *Milliaria*.

PART I.

CEL TIC PERIOD.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX.

§ 1.

TUMULI, OR BARROWS AND CAIRNS.

THE raising of mounds of earth or stone over the remains of the dead, is a practice which may be traced in all countries to the remotest times. A heap of stones marked the grave of Absalom.¹ The grave of Patroclus was thus distinguished.² Herodotus informs us, that the tumulus erected over the remains of Alyattes, the father of Cræsus, was more than six stadia in circumference;³ and Diodorus Siculus says, that that of Ninus was of such dimensions, that at a distance it might be mistaken for the citadel of Nineveh.⁴ Virgil's allusion to the tomb of Dercennus is well known:—

Fuit ingens monte sub alto
Regis Dercenni terreno ex aggere bustum.⁵

And a huge tumulus, erected by Germanicus in the forests of Germany, covered the remains and told to posterity the destruction of the legions of Varus.⁶

¹ 2 Samuel xviii. 17.

² Homer, lib. xxiii.

³ Lib. i. c. 93.

⁴ Lib. ii. p. 95. ed. 1604.

⁵ Æn. lib. xi. 849, 850.

⁶ Tacit. Annales, lib. i. c. 62.

Nor are these early forms of sepulture confined to the countries of the Old World. They are found in Virginia, according to a modern writer,⁷ and attest the universal prevalence of a desire to protect the remains of the dead from desecration. In Great Britain, France, Spain, Portugal, Germany, Sweden and Denmark, many tumuli exist; and though they sometimes differ, both in their mode of construction and their contents, the latter furnish indisputable evidence of their being remains of the Celtic race.

Those tumuli which are formed of heaps of stones are called *Cairns*, and, by the antiquaries of France, *Galgals*. Sometimes they contain galleries communicating with sepulchral niches or chambers. An example of the tumulus of earth and stone on Brassington Moor, near Elton, in the Peak of Derbyshire, is given by Douglas.⁸ Near this tumulus are two stone circles, probably the bases of other Cairns. Another tumulus of the same description, with a cromlech in the centre, stands on Stackhouse Scar, about two miles and a half from Settle, in the district of Craven, in Yorkshire.¹⁰

⁷ Jefferson's Notes on the State of Virginia.

⁸ Nenia Britannica, p. 171. Plate xxxvi., No. 1.

⁹ Ibid. p. 165. Plate xxxv., No. 1.

¹⁰ In the "Memoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie," vol. viii., will be found an account of the opening of a very large chambered tumulus at Fontenay-le-Marmion, near

A vast number of barrows of the Celtic period have been explored in England, particularly in Wiltshire and Dorsetshire, where they are very numerous on the downs and other high land. Yet, notwithstanding, they bear no proportion even to a very scanty population, and lead to the inference, that however simple the character of the interment, and the relics found in these graves, the heaped up earth did not always cover the remains of the humbler population, but rather denotes the grave of persons above the common rank. The same may be said of the barrows of the Anglo-Saxon period, of which we shall hereafter speak. Even supposing that one tumulus contained the remains of several members of a family, as is the case with many of those of the Celtic period, of which practice we have evidence in some of those of the Anglo-Saxons, we are left to conclude, that the common people must have been often interred without barrows; or, if these mounds were generally raised, they were so slight and insignificant, that they were soon levelled and obliterated.

Barrows of the Celtic period have been divided by English antiquaries into several classes; and their nomenclature, chiefly derived from the local appellation, has been adopted by French writers.

Caen. No articles in metal were discovered. A model of this tumulus may be seen in the museum of the Society at Caen.

Their designations are as follows:—1. Conical Barrows. 2. Bell Barrows. 3. Bowl Barrows. 4. Druid Barrows. 5. Broad Barrows. 6. Twin Barrows. 7. Long Barrows, etc. They are generally surrounded by a trench.¹¹

The names explain the form of the three first mentioned; but it is doubtful whether the cone-shaped barrow is of the earliest class. That of the fourth was absurdly given by Stukeley, from the circumstance of their containing small cups, amber, jet, and glass beads, and (though very rarely) urns. These relics seem to indicate that the barrows of this class are the graves of women. What have been called “Pond Barrows” are formed with great precision, being perfectly circular, with a level area; but excavations have led to no discoveries of sepulchral remains, and it is by no means certain that they are places of interment. Twin Barrows are enclosed within the same circle, and were probably the resting-places of near kinsmen, or attached friends. What have been styled Broad Barrows, are supposed by some to have been designedly thus shaped; but as we have evidence that ancient British tumuli were often opened for the purposes of successive interments,¹²

¹¹ See plate i., Nos. 1—7.

¹² See Mr. Sydenham's paper on the “Dorsetshire Barrows,” quoted below; *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. pp. 327—338.

we cannot be certain that their original forms have not undergone some change. The Long Barrows resemble an egg cut lengthwise, and placed on its flat side. Both these and the larger barrows are sometimes *cairns*, and contain Kist-Vaens, and often galleries or passages communicating with sepulchral niches or chambers.

Three very distinct modes of sepulture appear to have been followed by the ancient Britons. 1. Cremation, when the ashes were generally collected and deposited in urns. 2. The interment of the body laid at its length. 3. Its deposit in a cist with the legs in a bent or kneeling attitude. The latter, without any plausible reason, has been thought by some antiquaries to be the most primitive, because the patriarch Jacob is described as gathering up his feet in the bed when dying.¹³ Others, quoting the dying words of Siward, duke of Northumberland, have considered it as denoting that the deceased was a soldier.¹⁴

¹³ Genesis xlix. 33. Herodotus informs us, that the Nasamones buried their dead in this manner, lib. iv. c. 190. It is also practised by the Carib Indians.—Hodgson's "Letters from North America," vol. i. p. 260.

¹⁴ Seating himself in a chair, he ordered his attendants to arm him for the field, observing:—*Sic decet militem defungi, non ut Bos accubans enervari.*—*Ranulph. Higden. Polychron.* lib. vi. p. 281; Hist. Brit. Sax. Ang.-Dan. Script. xv. Gale. folio, Oxon. 1691.

Excavations have shown, that the remains deposited beneath tumuli were sometimes placed on the level ground, and as often were contained in a cist. Examples of both practices were observed by Sir Richard Hoare. Of upwards of twenty-five barrows explored by Mr. Sydenham, in Dorsetshire, the greater part were raised over cists excavated in the chalk. These were covered with a heap of broken flints, apparently laboriously fractured for the purpose; then succeeded large unbroken flints. Above these, were successive layers of brown and black mould, to the thickness of three feet, the exterior coating being a layer of large flints, two and a half feet in thickness. "Among the flints in the inner cairn, were found many fragments of charcoal; and the layers of brown and black mould were divided by a sprinkling of ashes. On the floor of the cist were two skeletons in the bent posture, before noticed. To the west of these, also on the floor of the cist, was a plain interment of burnt bones, of which there was a considerable heap. The bodies were covered with the cairn of chipped flints, without the intervention of flat stones or other protection. Between the chipped and the entire flints, the skeleton of an infant was found, extended at length; on the right of which was a small unornamented urn. Near the crown of the cairn of flints, embedded

in a mass of exceedingly fine black unctuous mould, was a handsome urn, standing upright, about twelve inches high by ten in diameter, nearly full of burnt bones and ashes. It was much ornamented. The tooth-like ornaments are indentations, made, probably, with a pointed piece of bone. The lines in the upper compartments appear to have been impressed, by binding a long strip of twisted skin spirally round the urn. On the south side of the barrow, and about a foot beneath the surface, a large urn was found, eighteen inches in height by thirteen inches in diameter. It had two perforated knobs, that a string might be passed through for suspension, but was otherwise destitute of ornament. It contained a small quantity of burnt bones, amongst which were a few beads, four of which were small, scarcely one eighth of an inch in diameter, apparently of a pearly substance. Another was of bone, small, and cylindrical. There were also two peculiar ornaments, one ring-shaped, about one inch in diameter, the other of the same diameter, star-shaped; and both were perforated. A small cowrie shell¹⁵ was likewise found, which had been perforated, and worn, probably, as a bead. All these articles had been subject to the action of fire. A thick layer of fine black mould was found beneath this urn. Near the last urn,

¹⁵ Cowrie shells are sometimes found in Anglo-Saxon tumuli.

more towards the centre of the barrow, was a smaller urn, seven inches in height and six in diameter. It was nearly full of small burnt bones and ashes, over which flints had been crammed into the mouth of the urn. It was lying somewhat inclined, in a bed of fine black mould. Near the surface of the barrow, a little towards the south, was an interment of burnt bones, covered with a fragment of a very large urn, but of which no more than that piece could be found. The pottery was exceedingly thick, and covered with a careless net-like ornament. A few inches below the summit of the barrow, was a ninth interment, the skeleton of a child, deposited at length, without urn or trace of burning.”¹⁶

Some antiquaries, seeking analogy in the customs of civilised nations, have supposed that cremation was a later mode of interment, and have quoted Pliny to show, that among the Romans it was not an ancient practice;¹⁷ but the barrows of South Dorsetshire negative such a supposition, and prove that both modes prevailed among the ancient Britons at the same period.

¹⁶ Archæologia, vol. xxx. pp. 327—338.

¹⁷ *Ipsū cremare apud Romanos non fuit veteris instituti: terra condebantur* (Hist. Nat. lib. vii. c. 54). The passage from Tacitus, quoted hereafter, would almost lead us to the conclusion, that cremation was *the most honourable* mode of sepulture among the Celtic tribes.

The occasional finding of cists beneath tumuli entirely empty, and without the slightest traces of interment, has given rise to much speculation. Some have supposed that they were the honorary tombs of individuals who had perished in fight, and whose bodies had never been recovered by their relatives; but a closer observation would probably lead to a different conclusion.¹⁸ Anglo-Saxon barrows, many hundred years later, are not unfrequently found empty; but an attentive examination of the floor of the cist, will satisfy the explorer that the remains have been entirely decomposed. This decomposition appears to depend not so much upon the nature of the soil as on the texture of the bones.¹⁹ Sometimes the teeth, and occasionally the teeth with the alveolar process, are all that remain.²⁰

It would be tedious to recapitulate the blunders, and review the absurd reveries indulged in by

¹⁸ Some have thought that these cists were prepared beforehand, just as individuals in the middle ages had their last resting-place prepared during their life-time.

¹⁹ Douglas relates a remarkable and well authenticated case of the entire decomposition of the bones of a very corpulent person within a space of thirty years.—*Nenia Brit.*, p. 58.

²⁰ Pliny mentions tombs made of the stone procured at Assos, in the Troade, which, in forty days, consumed all the body *except the teeth*; hence the word *sarcophagus*, which, in the course of time, was applied to *any* tomb.—*Hist. Nat. lib.* xxxvi. c.17.

antiquaries of the last generation, on the relics discovered in these primitive sepulchres; nor should we be justified in reverting to their theories, if hypothesis did not so often accompany them, disfiguring and obscuring the most interesting and important facts. Many writers have speculated on the various objects which these tumuli are sometimes found to contain, parading, with solemn pedantry, quotations from the classic poets, who, they seem to forget, are describing the funereal rites of a people far advanced in civilisation, and acquainted with luxuries obviously unknown to the simple inhabitants of ancient Britain. That this is not an idle and uncalled-for assertion, will be seen from the beautiful account which Tacitus gives of the mode of interment practised by the ancient Germans—a people, from their geographical position, more likely to have been affected by foreign luxury—since their young princes sometimes perfected themselves in the art of war in other countries—than the rude inhabitants of a remote island. They affect no vain funereal pomp, says he; they use no odours, but a particular kind of wood, in reducing the body to ashes. The warrior's arms are buried with him, and sometimes his horse: a heap of turf covers the grave.²¹ Yet, with

²¹ *Funerum nulla ambitio; id solum observatur, ut corpora clarorum virorum certis lignis cremantur. Struem rogi nec*

this concise and graphic account of the interments of the ancient Germans, some English antiquaries still talk of “incense cups” and perfumes used at the funerals of the primitive inhabitants of Britain.

It has been remarked by some writers, that barrows are not always found in the vicinity of localities, presumed to have been the site of British towns or villages; but is it always safe to speculate on such faint traces of supposed settlements?

The ages of Celtic tumuli have been surmised by the character of their contents. Thus, barrows containing no vestiges of pottery have been assigned to the earliest period: those in which urns or implements of flint or stone are found, are supposed to denote a second or improved stage in the slow march of civilisation; while the barrows containing metal weapons and personal ornaments, are given to a still later period. This classification appears to be based on rational supposition; yet, as all these remains furnish but imperfect evidence of the rank of the deceased, the chronology of ancient British barrows, as settled by certain writers, is liable to some objec-

vestibus, nec odoribus cumulant; sua cuique arma, quorundam igni et equis adjicitur. Sepulcrum cespes erigit.—Tacit. De Morib. Germ. cap. xxvii.

tions. But the whole subject is fraught with difficulty; and if we compare the account which Tacitus²² gives of the ancient Germans—who were seldom armed with swords and large lances, and among whom a helmet or a breastplate was scarcely ever seen—with Cæsar's description of the inhabitants of ancient Britain, their arms and their war-chariots, our perplexity is increased tenfold.

It is somewhat remarkable that in the Eastern parts of Kent there are but few examples of Celtic tumuli, while those of the Anglo-Saxon period abound. Douglas mentions his opening one of the former, which was surrounded by a group of the latter—a circumstance which seems to show that the Anglo-Saxons did not avoid the ancient places of interment; while we are almost encouraged to conjecture, that in some instances the Saxon barrows led to the obliteration of those of an earlier period. The large quantity of dense black mould so often found to compose a part of the tumulus²³ favours the belief that it is the result of successive interments, and that those interments were not always respected, but that

²² Tacit. De Morib. Germ. cap. vi.

²³ May not the destruction of many tumuli be traced to this circumstance, this mould having probably been carted away for manure?

one tumulus was robbed to furnish materials for another.

While it is evident, that many Celtic tumuli which have been explored were formed at a time when the Britons were living undisturbed, it may be presumed, that others were raised over the remains of those who were engaged with the legions of Cæsar. Of these, a large barrow in Iffins Wood, about two miles south-east of Canterbury, may have been an example. It was opened, about four years since, by Mr. Bell, who discovered within it five large urns.

“ Four of the five urns thus brought to light were precisely alike in size and form; but the fifth was much larger, and slightly different in shape and ornament, the former being eighteen inches in height and thirteen inches in diameter at the broadest part, and the latter not less than twenty-five inches in height and twenty-two in diameter. The material of which they were composed was of the rudest description, consisting of half-baked clay, mixed with numerous fragments of silex, which crumbled at the touch, so that their removal entire was impossible. The urns were all found with their mouths downwards, filled with ashes, charcoal, and minute fragments of bones. The contents of the larger urn were perfectly dry, and the portions of bone were larger; but those of the smaller ones were

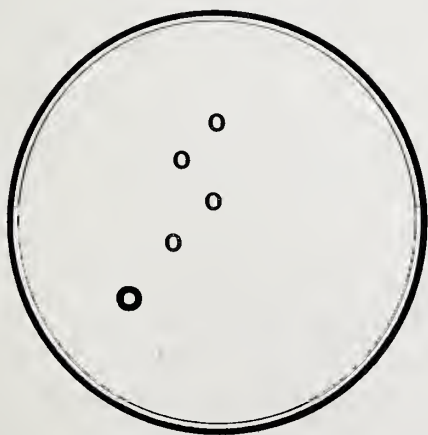
very moist, and of the consistence of paste. The mouths of the urns were closely stopped with unburnt clay, which appeared to have been firmly rammed in. Not a vestige of any weapon, bead, or other ornament could be discovered. The soil of which the barrow was formed was most excellent brick earth, which appeared perfectly well tempered and fit for immediate use, without further preparation, and contained not a single pebble larger than a bean; and not more than half a dozen of these were found after removing the first few inches of soil. Some of the urns, when uncovered, were found leaning to one side; and, by the impressions made in the surrounding clay, were evidently cracked on the day of their deposit. It is remarkable that nothing was discovered in the western half of the barrow. The urns (the only ornament on which was a row of indentations, apparently made with the end of the finger,) were standing on nearly the same level as the surrounding ground, which, on digging into it, appeared not to have been disturbed."²⁴

The chief peculiarity in the construction of this tumulus is the absence of stones or flints, a heap of which is so often found in the barrows of Wiltshire and Dorsetshire.

²⁴ Archæologia, vol. xxx. pp. 57—61.

The following sketch indicates the relative positions of the urns,²⁵ and shews the necessity of observing the greatest caution in explorations of Celtic tumuli.

²⁵ When opening several barrows on the South Downs, some years since, we found one which had been partly explored, two trenches having been cut through it at right angles, perhaps by some person who had been accustomed to researches in Anglo-Saxon tumuli. In one of the angles of the mound, which had been left intact, we discovered a very perfect urn filled with bones, and deposited with its mouth downwards.



§ 2.

MÆNHIRS OR PEULVANS.

THE Mænhir or Peulvan¹ is a long narrow stone, set upright in the ground, generally with the small end downward. As Mænhirs are the simplest form of Celtic monuments, they are doubtless among the earliest, and may have been erected to commemorate a victory, to mark a boundary, or to cover the remains of some person of eminence. Excavations beneath the stone may sometimes determine which of these events has led to the erection of a mænhir. The discovery of bones, horns and tusks favours the inference, that the stone was raised over the dead. When warlike implements are found, the monument may record some solemn compact. If, on the contrary, no relics whatever are discovered beneath them, we are left to conclude that they were erected simply as landmarks or boundary stones.

It is very probable, however, that many of

¹ These words are also said to be derived from the Celtic: the first from *mæn*, a stone, and *hir*, long; and the other from *peul*, a pillar, and *man* or *van*, a stone.

what are now termed mænhirs, are, in reality, but the remains of more extensive works which perished when Christianity supplanted Paganism. In the year 452, the Council of Arles, and in 567, those of Toledo, threaten with excommunication any bishop who shall not use his utmost to destroy all objects of idolatry, among which stones are enumerated. Chilperic, in his charters, enjoins the destruction of the stone monuments which cover the land. The Anglo-Saxon laws also forbid the worship of stones;² but, as soon as Christianity had been firmly planted in Europe, the Pagan temples were destroyed or appropriated to the worship of the true God; and the stones held in superstitious veneration by the people were consecrated, and in some cases sculptured with the figure of the cross. Examples of mænhirs thus adapted exist at this day at Carnac, in Brittany, and there is one which has been hewn into the figure of a cross in the same district.³

Near Joinville, in the department of the Meuse, there is a very remarkable example of this description of monument, on which is sculptured VIROMARVS ISTATILIF, i. e. *Viromarus, son of*

² ƿan ƿunþunga, Canons of King Edgar, chap. 16; also, Sæc. Laws of Canute, c. 5.

³ A cross has been placed on the remains of a cromlech at the entrance of Carnac.

Istatilius, probably commemorative of the son of some Gaulish chief subject to the Roman power.⁴

At Rudston and Boroughbridge, in Yorkshire, are supposed examples of *mænhirs*. Near the latter place there are four standing in a row, which are called by the country people *the Devil's Bolts*; but, from their relative position, it is not unlikely that they are the remains of a large circle.

A *mænhir* stands in the parish of St. Briavel, in Gloucestershire; and at Trelech, in Monmouthshire, are three, which are said to mark the spots on which three chieftains fell in battle with Harold, who defeated the Welsh in that county.

⁴ The Latin formula favours this conjecture. The Gauls, before their subjugation, used the Greek character.—Cæsar, *Bell. Gall. lib. vi. c. 14.* The stone, however, may belong to a later period, like those in Cornwall, of which Borlase has given specimens. Vol. i. p. 391.

§ 3.

DOLMENS, TRILITHS, AND CROMLECHS.

To these primitive structures various names have been given by antiquaries, and much crude conjecture has been hazarded as to the object of their erection. There can be no doubt, however, that they are sepulchres, the earth which once covered them having been removed by time, or by the hand of the spoiler. Thus denuded, they now exhibit but the skeleton of the original structure. Some consist of a single stone, one end of which rests on the ground, the other being supported by another stone placed edgeways. French antiquaries have designated these, *demi-dolmens*; but it seems probable that they are the remains of cromlechs partly destroyed.

The Lichvaen,¹ or Trilith, is, as its name implies,

¹ This word has been derived from the Celtic, *lec'h*, a place or table, and *ven*, a stone; but it is more likely to be from the Anglo-Saxon *lic*, a corpse, and *faen*, dirt or mould. The destruction of these depositories of the dead, on the introduction of Christianity, revealed their contents, and doubtless led to the designation. Antiquaries seem not to bear in mind

a group of three stones, and may be also considered as the remains of a once perfect cromlech.

Cromlechs are often composed of three huge stones, forming a rectangular chamber, roofed by a large one, placed on the top, thus leaving one end open. In others, the chamber is formed of a number of stones, as in some of those recently explored by Mr. Lukis, in the island of Guernsey. To this class belong the grottoes or covered alleys, which are cromlechs or mausolea on a large scale. Of these, that existing at New Grange, near Drogheda, in Ireland, is a remarkable example, and it alone is sufficient to negative the supposition that these structures were originally formed for the celebration of human sacrifices.² "After the investigation," says Mr. Lukis,³ "of about twenty of these chambers of the dead, and examining their contents, the result has been convincing and satisfactory as to their original use; and they can no longer be considered otherwise than as ancient catacombs erected by a remote people." "The first cromlech which was inspected is situated on the summit of a gentle hill, standing in the

the almost universal Saxon nomenclature, which ensued upon the settlement of the Anglo-Saxons in Britain. The last half of the word Cromlech may probably be traced to the same root.

² Views of this curious structure are given in the *Archæologia*, vol. ii., plates xix., xx., xxi., and xxii.

³ *Archæological Journal*, vol. i. page 146.

plain of l'Ancresse, in the northern part of Guernsey. The spot was well chosen, being remarkable at a distance, and the highest ground in the neighbourhood. Large blocks of granite are here and there visible on the sides, and in their form resemble the quiet resting-place now described. Five large cap-stones are seen rising above the sandy embankment which surrounds the place; these rest on the props beneath, and the whole catacomb is surrounded by a circle of upright stones of different dimensions. The length of the cromlech is forty-one feet from west to east, and about seventeen feet from north to south, on the exterior of the stones. At the eastern entrance, the remains of a smaller chamber are still seen: it consisted of three or four cap-stones, and was about seven feet in length, but evidently within the outer circle of stones. At the period it was constructed, the sea was at a greater distance from the site of the hill than at present; for the whole neighbourhood bears marks of the inroads of that element: the near approach of the sandy hills around it was caused by those events which have so materially changed the coast of these islands, as well as that of the opposite continent. The period assigned for this devastation is doubtful; but as early as the fifth or sixth century, the Mont St. Michel, in France, once standing in the *midst of a wood*,

pieces of clay of a peculiar form were found, from three to six inches in length. These were made by rolling a piece of clay in the hand, and striking each end against a board: they still bear the marks of the inside of the fingers, with the joints and impression of the skin of the maker. The number of human bones found within this chamber were great, and corresponded with the number of vessels of all sizes discovered with them. In the spaces between the props were lodged vases, bones, and skulls, as in a recess, after the manner of a catacomb. No attempt at orientation could be here adopted; and the bones were, from their position, brought to their final resting-place after the flesh had been removed by burning, or some other means. The burnt human bones appeared in distinct heaps, and the jars in contact had partaken of the colour of them. The very perfect calcination which had been adopted, made it difficult to conceive what kind of process had been used. Little or no charcoal was observed; the teeth were of a fine jet black; and the bones of the jaws, greyish white; and, in some instances, tinged with turquoise green colour."

The cromlechs of the Channel Islands appear to comprise nearly all the varieties of this description of monument, observable in France and England. Some are placed east and west, some north and



south, but others are found north-west and south-east, so that we cannot satisfactorily trace design in their position. The huge stone which roofs these sepulchral chambers is supported by others fixed in the ground, generally with the smaller ends downwards. In the interstices of these are placed smaller stones, evidently for the purpose of excluding the superincumbent earth.⁴ The floor of the vault has often a slab or flat pavement, but when this is not found there is generally a firm level area. Mr. Lukis, whose investigation of these remains is characterised by the intelligence and clearness of perception which guided Douglas in his examination of the Anglo-Saxon barrows, naturally concludes that the great number of vessels usually found within these tombs, were intended to contain food and presents as offerings to the manes of the dead, and remarks that "the abundant distribution of limpet shells throughout the cromlechs of the Channel Islands, would, in like manner, lead to the same conclusion, this shell fish having been very generally used as food from the earliest period."⁵

A very remarkable and peculiar description of interment was discovered by Mr. Lukis in

⁴ Borlase mentions several cromlechs in Cornwall, which were, in his day, quite buried under the barrows, p. 223.

⁵ Archæological Journal, vol. i. p. 232.

September, 1844, when he explored some remaining portions of the "cromlech du Tus" situated near "Paradis," in the parish of the Vale, in the Island of Guernsey. This cromlech stands within an enclosure or circle of stones about sixty feet in diameter. Many of these stones have been removed from time to time. The length of the cromlech is forty feet from east to west. In one of the latter, which was entirely concealed by turf, and had escaped observation, were found vases, bone instruments, celts and human remains. In the other were discovered two adult skeletons in a kneeling posture, and back to back.

The cavity of the vault was filled up with earth, with which was mixed a number of limpet shells, but no pottery, vases or instruments were discovered.⁵

An example of the chambered tumulus, or cromlech, is noticed by Sir R. Hoare, in which the upright stones, the roof having been dislodged, are seen projecting above the mound of earth. There are several tumuli of this description in the neighbourhood of Abury.⁶

⁵ Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 27.

⁶ Ancient Wilts, vol. ii. p. 102. Near the Castle of Mount Orgeuil in the Island of Jersey, is a circular cromlech called by the country people the Poquelay, which was in this condition until the summer of 1839, when it was opened by a person named Jean Fauville. Within were found remains of

One of the most interesting monuments of this description in England is the cromlech popularly known as Wayland Smith's Cave,⁷ at Ashbury, in the county of Berks. It has been almost demolished, a large quantity of stone having been carted away some years since to build a barn, but enough remains to show the arrangement of the vault. A representation of this cromlech, with the ground plan, from actual admeasurement, are given in plate i., figs. 12 and 13. That called Kits Coty House, about four miles from Maidstone in Kent, is equally well known.⁸ Camden supposes it to have been the tomb of Catigern, a British prince.

The principal cromlechs in Cornwall, a district abounding in Celtic remains, are those at Molfra and Lanyon in the parish of Maddern, "Chun Cromlech," in the parish of Morvah, and "Zennor," or "Sennor Cromlech," near Sennor. The stones called "Men-an-Tol," in the parish of Maddern, are very remarkable, and may possibly be the remains of a very large cromlech. A representation of them

skeletons, urns, celts, etc., but the exploration appears to have been badly conducted. An engraving of the cromlech is given in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxviii. p. 461.

⁷ This is an example of the practice of the Anglo-Saxons of connecting their myths and traditions with monuments which they found in England. Weland was the Vulcan of their mythology. The ground-plan of this cromlech is given in plate i. fig. 13.

⁸ Engraved in plate i. No. 8.

is given in plate i. fig. 9.⁹ A view of the cromlech at Clatford Bottom, near Marlborough, is given in plate i. fig. 11. There are two at Plas Newydd, in the Isle of Anglesea. Of these representations will be found in plate i. No. 10.

In France there are several cromlechs of very large size, particularly the "Pierres plattes" at Lockmariaker in Brittany, a neighbourhood in which many Celtic remains exist. There is one called the Grotte aux Fées, near Saumur, and another popularly known by the same designation near Tours, in good preservation, the enormous weight of the stones having probably been their chief protection.

Many cromlechs have been observed in Spain and Portugal. Near Arrayolos, three leagues from Evora, there is a very perfect one, with all the larger stones standing.¹⁰

The remains discovered in cromlechs, like those found in the ordinary tumuli, lead to the same conclusion; namely, that cremation and the interment of the body entire were contemporaneous. Cæsar tells us that the Gauls burnt their dead;¹¹ hence it has been inferred that as the Belgæ were Gauls, the Belgæ of Britain also burnt their dead, and that the Celtic Britons

⁹ Borlase informs us that, in his time, it was supposed that rheumatic persons were cured by crawling through this stone, a ceremony once very common in England, and frequently denounced by the Anglo-Saxon laws.

¹⁰ Kinsey's Portugal Illustrated, p. 514. ¹¹ Bell. Gall. lib. vi.

followed the older method of interment;¹² but, as before noticed,¹³ this is not shewn by the examination of tumuli of each description.

In plate i. figure 14, is a representation of a cromlech called The Trepied, at Catiaroc, in the Island of Guernsey. Fig. 15, shews the interior of a cromlech explored by Mr. Lukis at l'Ancrese, together with disposition of the urns, etc., found within it.¹⁴

The cut here given, kindly placed at our disposal by the Editor of the *Archæologia Cambrensis*, is a view of a cromlech on Myndd Cefn Ammwlech, in Carnarvonshire. The form of the cap-stone¹⁵ is sufficient to negative the idea of its being an *altar*.



¹² Douglas, *Nenia Britannica*, p. 191. ¹³ Ante § 1, p. 8.

¹⁴ *Archæological Journal*, vol. i. pp. 142—151.

¹⁵ It very much resembles that of the Cromlech in Alderney. *Journal of B. A. Association*, vol. iii. p. 4.

§ 4.

SEPULCHRAL CAVES.

IN the Cambrian Register for 1796, p. 382, is the following passage, which has been quoted by Fosbroke:¹ “The tumuli and cairns were probably the funeral monuments of the ancient chiefs and their immediate dependants. The sepulchres of the commonalty are found upon the hills; where there is a declivity, a slight hollow is to be seen; and the earth heaped below like a small hillock of an oblong form. When these are opened, a stratum of ashes, blackish or red burnt earth is discovered. These sepulchres may be seen in great numbers upon a hill called Pencoe in Llangadfan. All these hollows are graves, and their manner of burial was thus performed: the dead body was laid upon the bare sward, plastered over with clay, and covered over with dry turf; a fire was then made over it with furze, wood, etc., until the corpse was reduced to ashes, or so that the flesh was consumed, and the bones nearly

¹ Encyclopedia of Antiquities, vol. ii. p. 547.

burnt; then the charcoal and ashes were covered with earth, and sometimes stones were laid upon it."

The sepulchral caves recently explored by Mr. Lukis in the Island of Guernsey,² may be classed with this description of interment. "The cists of these islands," he observes, "appear to rank with those of the most unassuming sort; they are, for the most part, dispersed over the land in various directions, without any order, or peculiar disposition, by which they may be known. Whenever these depositories have been found in the vicinity of the more ancient sepulchral monuments, they are evidently unconnected with them, and do not appear as the remains of a more enlightened age of the same people. During a period of twenty years, not less than twenty of these cists have come under my notice, in these islands. They are usually of the same construction, and consist of a stone chest, formed of two parallel rows of stones, fixed on their ends, and covered by similar flat stones, in length about seven feet."

Among the objects discovered in these cists were an urn, shaped like a barrel or keg, of

² Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. i. pp. 305—308.

black ware, about seven inches high, and surrounded by hoops or rims; spear heads, fragments of knives, a sword in an iron scabbard, thirty-four inches long, part of an iron armlet, and a clay bead. No traces of human remains were discovered, but several fused masses like clinkers appear to shew that, to whatever period these interments may be assigned, cremation was the mode of sepulture. The various objects in metal seem to indicate a later era than that of most
* of the Celtic remains more familiarly known to us.

Allied in some respects to the same mode of sepulture, and differing from that of the tumulus and the cromlech, is the tomb discovered in 1839 at Herouval, near Gisors, in the department of Eure. In a deep cavity cut in the rock, six pairs of large stones, their tops resting against each other, so as to form a sloping roof, covered as many skeletons, which appear to have been deposited entire.

§ 5.

ROCKING STONES.

THESE singular monuments, in England termed *Logan-stones*, and in France *Pierres-branlantes*, are yet enigmas to antiquaries. Their origin and use are involved in doubt and mystery. As the name implies, rocking-stones consist of huge blocks, so poised on the ground, or on other stones, that the slightest force will cause them to oscillate. In the absence of any evidence as to their use, much conjecture has been hazarded. One writer supposes them to have typified the world in space; another considers them as probationary stones, by which the guilt or innocence of the accused was tested. They are mentioned by Pliny¹ as existing in Asia; and Apollonius Rhodius² speaks of stones placed on the apex of tumuli, and moving with

¹ One at Harpasa could be moved by the finger, but not with a violent push:—"Cautes stat horrenda, uno digito mobilis: eadem, si toto corpore impellatur, resistens." Hist. Nat. lib. ii. c. 96.

² Argonaut. lib. i. 1071.

the wind.³ Rocking-stones are also found on the continent of America,⁴ so that their use at one period of the world was universal.

One of the most remarkable rocking-stones in England, is that at West-Hoadley, about four miles south of East Grinstead in Sussex, termed by the people of the neighbourhood "great upon little." In shape it somewhat resembles a boy's humming-top, and it is poised on a very low convex stone. Its height is about twenty-three feet, and its weight is estimated at nearly five hundred tons.⁵

There was a famous rocking-stone called "Men Amber" in the parish of Sithney in Cornwall, which Borlase informs us was destroyed by fanatics in the time of the Commonwealth, on account of the reverence in which it was held.⁶ That at Constantine in the same county is well known; and at St. Agnes in the island of Scilly is another.⁷ The former is represented in our plate ii. fig. 19.

Rocking-stones are found in various parts of France. A very fine one exists at Perros-Gwyrech (Côtes du Nord). Its form is a rudely

³ The famous Agglestone Barrow, in the island of Purbeck, seems to have been constructed on this principle.

⁴ Hodgson's letters from North America, vol. ii. p. 440.

⁵ Archæologia, vol. vi. pp. 54—60.

⁶ Borlase, plate xiii.

⁷ Ibid. plate x.

shaped rhomboid, and it rests on a stone still larger. Though it can be moved by one person, its weight is estimated at five hundred tons. In Brittany there are several examples, the largest being at Kerisquillien and Trecuny, near Concarneau.

There is a very large rocking-stone in Spain, near Cape Finisterre, close by the chapel of Notre Dame de la Barca, which can be moved by a child.

Whatever may have been the origin and use of these stones, there are some grounds for supposing that they were suggested by the natural cleavage and decrepitation of rocks. The singularly formed rocks at Brimham near Harrogate, will remind the beholder of those rocking-stones,⁸ the formation of which has been assisted by the hand of man.

⁸ See the engraving in the Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 85.

§ 6.

STONE CIRCLES AND AVENUES.

ALTHOUGH, as before observed, the stone circles are, perhaps, for the most part, but the bases or outlines of cairns and cromlechs, once existing, it cannot be denied that some of them may be traced to another origin. The vast circles of Abury, Stone-henge and Carnac, suggest a different explanation; but to whom shall we look for it? Who will afford us a *rational* account of these huge monuments of a people who had no written history?

Our limits will not allow of our giving a detailed account of the various dissertations which have been written, with the object of explaining the origin and use of these wonderful structures, which are likely to remain enigmas, to the end of time. Inigo Jones, Stukeley, Sir Richard Colt Hoare, and Higgins, have each given us elaborate essays, in some of which fancy usurps the place of fact, and illogical conclusions are manifest in almost every page.¹

¹ In the 28th volume of the *Archæologia*, is a paper by Mr. Rickman, on the antiquity of Abury and Stonehenge, which is attributed to the third century of the Christian era!

Stone-henge has been derived by antiquaries, somewhat oddly, from the Saxon *reanehangen* or *hanging-stones*.² By older writers, it is called "Choir Gawr" or "Chorea Gigantum." Camden styles it *insana substructio*. From the remains still occupying the area in which it stands, it appears to have been composed of four concentric circles. The diameter of the outer circle is one hundred feet, and it would seem originally to have been formed of thirty erect-stones, of which seventeen only are now standing. Their average height is about fourteen feet; their sides average seven feet by three. These stones, rudely shaped into piers, supported others fixed by tenons and joined by mortices, and thus united formed an architrave. The inner circle is about eight feet within the outer one. But the engraving will give a better idea of the structure; of which, however, but a small portion remains: see plate ii. Nos. 16 and 17, in which are given a view from the west and the ground-plan of its actual state.

The area of the circle of Avebury or Abury, five miles west of Marlborough, is fourteen hundred feet in diameter. Its avenues extend for a mile on each side. The great circle is

² Here the Celtic etymologists are at fault, and consequently we have a *Saxon* and not a Celtic derivation.

surrounded by a mound of earth, within which is a ditch. The circumference of the fosse was estimated by Gale at four thousand feet, and the diameter of the circle at fourteen hundred feet. Within this inclosure were two smaller circles, each consisting of two concentric circles of stones. In its present state it would be difficult to verify this account. A ground-plan is given in plate ii. No. 18.

Another remarkable example of these inclosures exists at Stennis, in the Orkney Islands. Its circle is about three hundred feet in diameter, and about fourteen of the stones are still erect. It is surrounded by a fosse, and standing conspicuously on the shore, has a most picturesque appearance. Among the other remains of this description, may be mentioned those called the "Nine Ladies" on Stanton Moor in Derbyshire; the nineteen erect stones called "Dance Maine," at Boscawen in Cornwall; and the Roll-rich stones, originally sixty in number, near the banks of the Thames, eleven miles S.W. of Banbury in Oxfordshire.³ At Salkeld near Carlisle are the remains of a circle consisting of seventeen stones. That of Fiddes-hill, on a mountain in the highlands of Scotland, consists of fourteen

³ Engraved in Gough's *Camden*, plate xv. pp. 285 and 294; see *Munim. Antiq.* vol. i. p. 199. A circle of stones formerly stood in the parish of Town-Malling, in Kent.

stones, one of which is of enormous size. It differs from all the others in not being a perfect circle.

Some antiquaries have supposed these extraordinary structures to have been the temples of the primeval inhabitants of Britain; others have considered them as the places appointed for solemn assemblies: it seems likely that they were appropriated to both these purposes. More than one writer has attempted to show that the disposition of these stones has reference to the planets of our system.

Among other arguments advanced in favour of this last opinion, is that of stone circles being termed by the Irish *Carrick Brand*, and by the Welsh, *Cerryg Brudyn*, both signifying, it is said, astronomer's circles. But those who maintain this, neglect to inform us at *what period* such appellations were bestowed upon these monuments, the precise origin of which was probably not clearly understood even in the days of the later Romanised Britons. It is evident, that on the arrival of the Saxons, they connected their legends and myths with localities in this country, which would scarcely have been effected if anything more than vague tradition had been found attached to them. The Roman polytheism had supplanted the religion of the Celts, and, in its turn, had been assailed by the spread of

Christianity. In the lapse of time, and the current of events, such of the superstitions of the primæval age as remained, had become blended with those of the civilised conquerors; and the temples and tombs of an unlettered race, destitute of effigies and inscriptions, were ascribed to supernatural architects, to giants and demons.

Like other primæval monuments, stone circles are found in almost every part of the known world. There is one on a high hill about a mile from the town of Hudson, in the state of New York, and another on a lofty rock on the river Winipigeon.

The well-known inclosure called the Tynwald,⁴ in the Isle of Man, may be noticed in this section. Though generally classed with earth-works, the huge trilith (two stone pillars capped by a transverse stone) at the entrance, and another at the opposite side, warrant this arrangement; for we cannot be certain that a stone circle like that of Abury did not once surround

⁴ Here again antiquaries have sought a Celtic root for this word; and even the acute and sensible Douglas stumbles at the derivation, which is clearly from the Saxon *tynan*, to *enclose*, and *peal*, a *wall* or *rampart*; a word sufficiently descriptive of this enclosure. To *tyne*, is still used by the country people in the West of England.

the whole. Within this inclosure the ancient kings of the island were crowned.

On Carnbre hill, near Redruth in Cornwall, are many traces of a series of stone circles and avenues: the neighbourhood indeed abounds with remains of this description.

Several stone circles exist in this county. One at Bolleit, in the parish of Burian, is called "Dance Maine."⁵ Another at Sancrod is known by the name of "Boscawen un:" a third is in the parish of Maddern, and a fourth at St. Just. Drawings of these were made by Mr. Cotton, in 1826.⁶

In the museum of the Society of Antiquaries of London, is a model of the famous stone inclosure near Saint Heliers in Jersey.

⁵ The popular tradition in the district is, that these stones were men, who profanely danced on the sabbath. The two stones outside the circle, and which appear to have marked the entrance, are conjectured to have been the pipers who played the unhallowed measures!!

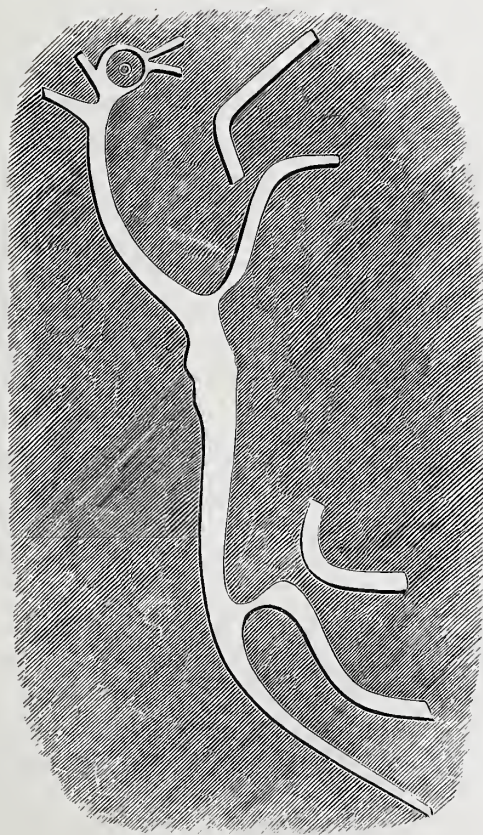
⁶ Illustration of stone circles, cromlechs, etc., in the west of Cornwall. London, 4to. 1847.

§ 7.

COLOSSAL FIGURES CUT IN THE CHALK HILLS.

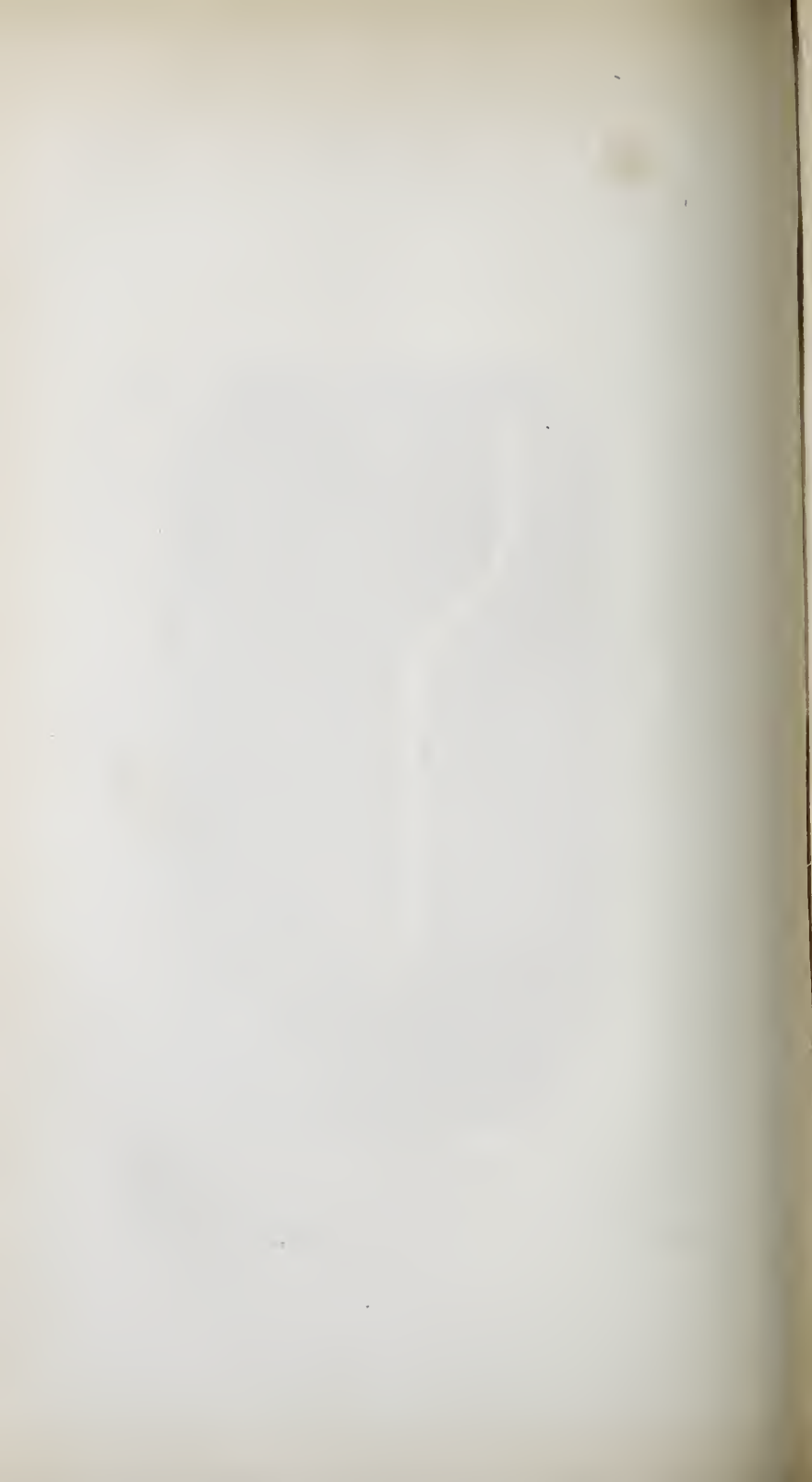
THE practice of the Anglo-Saxons, already alluded to, of connecting their myths with the most remarkable monuments found by them on their arrival in this country, has given rise to traditions, which may at first appear to be purely local, but which further enquiry will discover to be the remains of popular superstitions of a remote period. In this way, as already observed, the well-known cromlech at Ashbury, in the county of Berks, popularly termed "Wayland Smith's cave," has been associated with Weland, the mythic smith of the Pagan Saxons; and, in all probability, the famous white horse at Uffington, in the same county, cut in the chalk of the downs, has, by a similar mode of adoption, been attributed to a much later period than that to which it doubtless belongs, and ascribed to the great Alfred, as a monument of his victory over the Danes in that neighbourhood. But the style alone of this rude figure, of which a representation is here given, from actual admeasurement, would be sufficient

THE WHITE HORSE AT UFFINGTON, BERKS.



C. Edmunds, del.

(EXTREME LENGTH, 32½ FEET.)



to justify our classing it with monuments of the Celtic period.¹

The horse being a well-known Saxon symbol, or device, has greatly favoured the popular appropriation; but the fact, that this animal is a very conspicuous object on the coins of the Gauls, and the ancient Britons, previous to the establishment of the Romans in this island, is sufficient to cast a doubt on its reputed Saxon origin. The very striking resemblance in the style of this rude figure to attempts to represent a horse on the early money of the ancient Britons, is another argument against the popular tradition. At any rate, if really Saxon, its barbarous execution would not justify our assigning it to the days of Alfred, but rather to Pagan Saxon times.

To the same class belongs the gigantic human figure, armed with a club, carved in the Chalk-hill, at Cerne-Abbas, in Dorsetshire.²

¹ For the loan of this cut, illustrating a paper by Mr. Thoms on these representations of horses in England, in vol. xxxi. p. 289. of the *Archæologia*, we are indebted to the council of the Society of Antiquaries.

² Hutchins, in his *History of Dorsetshire*, gives in detail the dimensions of this figure, the height of which is 180 feet.

§ 8.

FORTS, CAMPS, AND BEACONS.

OF these the most remarkable, and the most perfect, is that termed the Herefordshire Beacon, consisting of a triple rampart, crowning one of the Malvern hills. Conspicuous, but less perfect, examples may be seen in various parts of England and Wales, among which may be noticed the Little Doward, near Monmouth, which, like that above-mentioned, is surrounded by three terraces. Near Basschurch, in Shropshire, are earth-works, supposed to have been formed by the Ancient Britons, and at Sutton-Walrond, in Dorsetshire, are two hills exhibiting specimens of presumed Celtic castrametation. Mr. Beesley, in his history of Banbury, in Oxfordshire, has given several very interesting ground-plans of presumed British camps, at Tadmorton, Nadbury, Gredenton, Ilbury, and Ramsborough;¹ and several views of similar intrenched hills in Wiltshire, may be seen in

¹ History of Banbury, plates ii. iii. v.

Hoare's history of that county. These camps have, sometimes, only one entrance, and in this respect differ widely from those of the Romans, whose military works were disposed at right angles, and in this respect are easily distinguished from those of the ancient Britons, whose camps and earth works are formed in circles;² but it is probable that the plans of many of them were modified during the Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods.

Antiquaries have attempted to distinguish between those entrenched posts which were fortified permanently,³ and those in which the Britons sought temporary retreat and shelter after defeat, founding their opinions on the existence of cells and excavations on the hill-side; but their remarks have shed little light on the subject.

² Probably some of these earth works were formed in districts remote from fortified towns, even in the days of the Anglo-Saxons, as a feeble protection for their women, children, and flocks, when the merciless Danes were ravaging England.

³ An assemblage of huts or cabins formed the *vicus* of the Gauls and Britons; but when surrounded by entrenchments, they constituted an *oppidum*. Cf. Cæsar, De Bell. Gall.

§ 9.

OBJECTS OF THE CELTIC PERIOD.

I. URNS.

THESE, as before observed, are generally discovered in Tumuli with the *mouths downwards*, and are sometimes stopped with clay. Sometimes they are found standing upright in cromlechs covered with a flat stone. Examples of Celtic urns are engraved in plates ii. and iii. A list is here given, and the places of their discovery noted.

PLATE II.

	Height.	Diameter.
No. 1. From a Barrow three miles west of Dorchester, near the Ickneild Street . .	3½ in.	4 in.
2. From a Barrow in the same locality. Archæologia, vol. xxx. pl. xvii. . .	18 „	13 „
3. From a Barrow at Heytesbury. Hoare, pl. ix.		
4. From a Barrow near Dorchester. Archæologia, vol. xx. pl. xvii. fig. 7. . .	5 „	5 „
5. From a Barrow at Stourton, in Wiltshire, with a brass lance-head and stone axe. Hoare's Anct. Wilts. Tum. pl. i.		

Height. Diameter.

6. From a Barrow at Lake. Hoare, pl. xxx.
7. From a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare,
pl. xi.
8. From a Barrow at Fovant, in Wilts, with
a brass spear head and a black bead.
Hoare, pl. xxxiii.
9. From a Barrow at Lake. Hoare, pl. xxxi.
10. From a Barrow at Everley, in Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xxii. $3\frac{5}{8}$ in. $4\frac{5}{8}$ in.
11. From a Barrow at Stonehenge. Hoare,
pl. xvi.
12. From a Barrow in the same locality.
Hoare, pl. xvi.
13. From a Barrow at Amesbury, North
Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxiv.
14. From a Barrow at Stonehenge. Hoare,
pl. xvi. $22\frac{1}{2}$ „ 15 „
15. From a Barrow at Heytesbury. Hoare,
pl. viii.
16. From a Barrow at Winterbourne Stoke.
This urn contained a few black beads.
Hoare, pl. xiii.
17. From a Barrow at Arbor Lowe, in
Derbyshire. Winchester Book of
B. A. Association, p. 203.
18. From a Barrow near Dorchester. Archæ-
ologia, xxx. pl. xvii. 9 „ 7 „
19. From a Barrow in North Wilts.
20. From a Barrow in North Wilts. Hoare,
engraved title, vol. i.

PLATE III.

21. From a Barrow near Dorchester. Ar-
chæologia, xxx. pl. xvii. 9 „ $6\frac{1}{2}$ „

	Height.	Diameter.
22. From a Barrow in the same locality. Archæologia, xxx. pl. xvii.	13 in.	9 in.
23. From a Barrow at Wilsford. Hoare, pl. xxviii.		
24. From a Barrow near Dorchester. This urn was found empty, lying on one side. Archæologia, xxx. pl. xvii. No. 11.	7½ "	7 "
25. From a Barrow in the same locality as No. 1. Archæologia, xxx. pl. xvii. .	12 "	9 "
26. From a Barrow in same locality as No. 1. Ibid.	7 "	5 "
27. From a Barrow in the same locality as No. 1. Ibid.	6 "	6 "
28. From a Barrow near Bakewell, Derbyshire. Winchester book of B.A. Association, p. 194.		
29. From a Barrow in the same locality. Ibid.		
30. From a Sepulchral Cave in the Island of Guernsey. ¹ Journal of B.A. Associa- tion, p. 306. In the same cave were discovered weapons of <i>iron</i> , but no human remains were observed . . .	8 "	7 "
31. From a Barrow at Stonehenge. Hoare, pl. xvi.		
32. From a Barrow at Winterbourne Stoke, with a brass dagger and pin. Hoare, pl. xv.		
33. From a Barrow at Wilsford. Hoare, pl. xxviii.		

¹ The barrel-shaped urn appears to be peculiar to the primitive sepulchres of the Channel Islands. Several of this form, discovered by Mr. Lukis, are engraved in p. 229 of the Archæological Journal, with others, differing in some respect from those found in England.

Height. Diameter.

- 34 From a Barrow near Bakewell, Derbyshire. Winchester Book of British Archæological Association, p. 194.
- 35 From a Barrow at Fovant, Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxxiii. No. 4.
- 36 From a Barrow at Durrington, N. Wilts. Hoare, pl. xviii.
- 37 From a Barrow at Winterbourne Stoke, with a necklace of shells. Hoare, pl. xiii.
- 38 From a Barrow at Amesbury. Hoare, pl. xxiv. No. 133.
- 39 From a Barrow at Normanton. Hoare, pl. xxv.
- 40 From a Barrow at Fovant, Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxxiii. No. 3.
- 41 From a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare, pl. xi.
- 42 From a Barrow at Winterbourne Stoke. Hoare, pl. xiii.
- 43 From a Barrow at Arbor Lowe, in Derbyshire. Winchester Book of B.A. Association, p. 203.
- 44 From a Barrow at Winterbourne Stoke. Hoare, pl. xiv.
- 45 From a Barrow at Heytesbury. Hoare, pl. ix.
- 46 From a Barrow near Dorchester. Archæologia, xxx. pl. xvii. 5 in. 5 in.
- 47 From a Barrow at Stone-Henge. This urn contained a brass pin, and was deposited in a circular cist. Hoare, pl. xvii.
- 48 From a Barrow at Stone-Henge. Hoare, pl. xvii.

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------|
| | | Height. Diameter. |
| 49 | From a Barrow at Durrington, N. Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xviii. | |
| 50 | From a Barrow at Beckhampton, near
Abury, Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxxv. | |
| 51 | From a Cairn at Killucken, in the county
Tyrone, Ireland. Archæological Jour-
nal, vol. i. p. 244. ² | 14 in. 10½ in. |

PLATE IV.

II. STONE CELTS.

These are found throughout Great Britain and Ireland, and the whole continent of Europe. They are formed of nearly every description of stone. Mr. Lukis states that those which have come under his observation in the Channel Islands, consist of many varieties, among which are 1. indurated clay-stone, 2. granular porphyry, 3. trap green-stone, 4. green-stone, 5. sienite, 6. silicious schist, 7. clay-stone, 8. indurated clay, 9. red iron stone, 10. serpentine, 11. jade, 12. quartz, 13. yellow horn-stone.

III. IMPLEMENTS AND WEAPONS OF STONE

AND FLINT.

- | | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 1
2
3 | } | Stone celts from Barrows in Wiltshire, of the ordinary
types found throughout Europe. |
|-------------|---|--|

² This urn is altogether remarkable for its elaborate ornaments, which are even extended to a circular groove within its mouth. It is formed of clay and imperfectly baked.

- 4 Flint celt, from a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare, pl. v.
- 5 Stone celt, from a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 6 Spear head of flint, from a Barrow at Stonehenge.
Hoare, pl. xvii.—xix.
- 7 Stone hammer head, from a Barrow at Upton Lovel.
Hoare, pl. v.
- 8 Stone axe head from a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 9 Stone axe head from a Barrow at Codford. Hoare,
pl. vii.
- 10 Stone axe head from the same locality.
- 11 Stone axe head from a Barrow at Selwood, North Wilts.
Hoare, pl. i.
- 12 Stone axe head from a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare,
pl. v.
- 13 Arrow head of flint. These are found in Barrows of
the Celtic period throughout Europe.
- 14 Lance head of flint from a Barrow in North Wilts.

IV. IMPLEMENTS AND WEAPONS OF BONE.

- 15 } Implements of bone, found with a skeleton at Upton
- 16 } Lovel. Hoare, plate vii. More than three dozen of
- 17 } these were discovered in the same Barrow.
- 18 }
- 19 Brass pin, with an ivory handle, from a Barrow at
Winterbourn Stoke. Hoare, pl. xv. It was found
with the urn No. 32.
- 20 Lance head, from a Barrow in North Wilts.

V. BRONZE CELTS, ETC.

Much has been said and written on these objects found so frequently in Great Britain and Ireland, and indeed throughout Europe. Some

have supposed them to be offensive weapons; others have contended that they are tools serving the united purposes of an axe and a chisel.

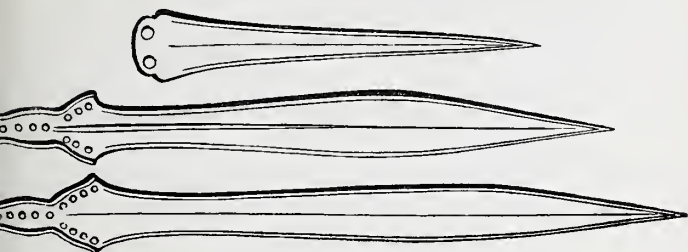
- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 21 | } | Examples of brass or bronze celts, of the types usually discovered throughout England and Ireland, and the Channel Islands and the Continent. Nos. 29, 31, 32, 33, are of very common occurrence, but No. 30 is remarkable for the rings attached to it. Mr. Britton possesses an ancient mould for casting celts. |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | } | Spear heads, from Barrows at Selwood, etc., in North Wilts. |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | | |
| 34 | | |
| 35 | | |
| 36 | | |
| 37 | | |
| 38 | | |
| 39 | | The blade of a brass dagger found in Derbyshire. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol.i. p. 235. |

PLATE V.

VI. DAGGERS, SWORDS, AND SPEAR HEADS.

Daggers fitted in wooden or ivory handles are sometimes discovered in Celtic tumuli. Several of these are given in our plate. They appear to belong to a much earlier period than the bronze

swords of the type of the two here represented,³ and which were found in the bed of the Thames near Vauxhall.



None of these British weapons agree with the accounts of historians. The shield No. 49, alone answers to the description which Tacitus gives of the arms of the Britons. The short dagger-like objects, Nos. 40, 41, 42, 43, are the arms of barbarians, but the sword and spears, Nos. 44, 45, 48, are formidable offensive weapons, modelled after, and doubtless casts in bronze⁴ of, the iron arms of a more civilised people, and well fitted for human slaughter; but the shield alone agrees with the historian's description.⁵ The sword, large and blunt at the point (*sine mucrone*), seems rather to have its representative in those

³ For the loan of this cut we are indebted to the council of the British Archæological Association.

⁴ In the Archæologia, vol. xv. pl. xxxiv., is a representation of a stone mould for casting spear-heads.

⁵ *Ingentibus gladiis et brevibus cetris.*—Vita Agricolæ, § 36.

discovered in the Barrows of the Anglo-Saxon period, than in these acutely-pointed and formidable weapons equally adapted both for thrusting and striking.⁶

- 40 } Brass daggers, from various Barrows in North Wilts.
- 41 } Hoare, pl. xiv. xv. xxiii. xxvii. xxviii. Figure 46
- 42 } shews the handle of one of these daggers drawn on
- 43 } a larger scale.
- 44 Bronze spear head, found with the sword No. 48.
- 45 Bronze spear head discovered in Derbyshire. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 280.
- 46 Handle of a dagger, ornamented with minute brass pins in a very elaborate and tasteful manner. From a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 47 Bronze dagger with ivory handle, found with two small bronze spear heads in a Barrow at Blandford, in Dorsetshire. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 98.
- 48 A bronze sword, found in the county of Tyrone, Ireland, with spear head No. 44.
- 49 Bronze Buckler, found in the ancient bed of the river Isis, near Dorchester, in Oxfordshire. Its diameter is only fourteen inches, and it differs not only in size, but in the dimensions of the studs, from the specimens of British shields in the collections of Sir S. Meyrick and Mr. C. R. Smith. *Archæologia*, vol. xxvii. p. 298.

⁶ These swords, when found in tumuli, are generally broken, evidently designedly. This was a ceremony observed by the ancient Egyptians. The late Rev. J. V. Arundale shewed me a long scabbard discovered by him in a tomb at Thebes, which had been broken in half and laid on the body.

- 50 Amber ornaments, found in a Barrow at Lake, Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xxxi.
- 51 Necklace formed of Kimmeridge coal and bone, found,
with flint implements, in a barrow in Derbyshire.
Journal of the British Archæological Association,
vol. ii. p. 234.
- 52 Perforated minute shells, found in considerable num-
bers. They probably formed a necklace. From a
Barrow at Winterbourn Stoke. Hoare, pl. iii.
- 53 }
54 }
55 }
56 }
57 } Beads, from Barrows in North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxv.
58 }
59 } No. 61 is of gold, and was found with several others
60 } in a Barrow at Upton Level.
61 }
62 }
63 }
64 }
- 65 } "Pulley beads" found with No. 103.
66 }
- 67 Jet Ring, from a Barrow at Upton Level. Hoare, pl. vii.
- 68 Ring, from a Barrow at Winterbourn Stoke, Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xiii.
- 69 Gold ornament from a Barrow on Mere Down. Hoare,
pl. ii.
- 70 Checquered circular plate of gold, covering a piece of
polished bone. From a Barrow at Normanton.
Hoare, pl. xxv.

PLATE VI.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS.

- 71 Bracelet, from a Barrow at Shrewton, Wilts. If British, of a very late period.
- 72 Vitrified bead from a Barrow at Winterbourn Stoke. Hoare, pl. xiv.
- 73 Circular plate of gold found with Nos. 75, 76 and 104.
- 74 Small cone of ivory or bone from a Barrow at Sutton-Veney. Hoare, pl. xviii.
- 75 } Objects in fine gold from a Barrow at Upton Level.
76 } Hoare, pl. x. With these were found thirteen gold beads (of the pattern No. 61), and the gold plate engraved No. 104.
- 77 Cone-shaped ornament of wood plated with gold found with No. 78.
- 78 Ornament of brass covered with a thin plate of gold from a Barrow at Normanton. Hoare, pl. xxv.
- 79 Brass pin from a Barrow at Amesbury, North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxiv.
- 80 Instrument of brass from a Barrow at Brigmilstone, North Wilts. Hoare.
- 81 Instrument of brass from the same locality as the preceding.
- 82 Brass pin from a Barrow at Stonehenge. Hoare, xvii.
- 83 Ivory tweezers found with No. 103.
- 84 Ivory tweezers from a Barrow at Knook Upton Level, Wilts. Hoare, pl. ix.
- 85 Ivory bodkin from a Barrow at Lake, North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxx.
- 86 Bone ornament from a Barrow at Normanton, North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxvii.
- 87 Unknown object in jet, from a Barrow at Normanton, Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxv.

- 88 Gold ornament found in a Barrow at Lake, North Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xxxi.
- 89 Ornament of amber set with gold, from a Barrow at
Normanton. Hoare, pl. xxv.
- 90 Unknown object of ivory resembling the handle of some
vessel. From a Barrow at Amesbury, Wilts.
Hoare, pl. xxiv.
- 91 } Objects of bone found in a Barrow at Lake, North Wilts,
92 } and supposed to be used in casting lots. Hoare,
pl. xxxi.
- 93 Whetstone, from a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 94 Fragment of a bone ornament, from a Barrow in North
Wilts.
- 95 Small slab of blue slate perforated and probably worn
as an ornament. From a Barrow on Mere Down.
Hoare, pl. ii.
- 96 Whetstone, from a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 97 Stone from a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare, pl. v.
- 98 Stone celt (?) from a Barrow at Upton Lovel. Hoare, pl. vi.
- 99 Slab of perforated blue slate, from a Barrow at
Sutton, North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xii. The skeleton
with which it was found had its head to the north
and its legs gathered up.
- 100 Jet ornament found in a Barrow at Woodyates, Wilts,
with a brass dagger and flint arrow-heads. Hoare,
pl. xxxiv.
- 101 Whetstone from a Barrow in North Wilts.
- 102 Circular stone found with a skeleton in a Barrow at
Upton Lovel. Hoare, pl. vi.
- 103 A personal ornament formed of six pieces of amber,
from a Barrow at Kingstone Deverill. Hoare, pl. iii.
- 104 Gold plate, probably worn on the breast, found, with
gold beads and other gold ornaments, in a Barrow

- at Upton Lovel, in North Wilts. Length six inches, breadth nearly three inches. Hoare, pl. x.
- 105 Lozenge-shaped gold plate, found in a Barrow at Normanton, North Wilts, with No. 107.
- 106 Circular personal ornament of amber set round with gold, from a Barrow at Normanton. Hoare, pl. xxv.
- 107 Gold plate, probably worn suspended on the breast. Found in a Barrow at Normanton, North Wilts. Hoare, pl. xxvii.
- 108 Gold ornament, supposed to have decorated the sheath of a dagger, the handle of which is engraved on a larger scale in No. 46. Found in a Barrow at Normanton, North Wilts.

PLATE VII.

- 109 } Gold personal ornaments found under one of the largest
 110 } blocks in the centre of a stone circle near Quentin
 111 } in Brittany, in the year 1832, by a peasant searching
 112 } for treasure.⁷ These objects are supposed by the
 113 } Rev. J. B. Deane, who communicated an account of
 114 } them to the *Archæologia*, vol. xxvii. p. 1—14, to be
 115 } the *μαυιάκαι*, which Greek historians tell us were
 116 } worn by the Gauls: and which term they use as
 117 } distinguishing them from the Roman *torques*, which
 were formed of twisted bars of metal. No. 117, resembles the objects termed “ring money,” so often found in Ireland.
- 118 Thin broad bracelet found at Carnac, in Brittany, weight 4oz. 8dwts. 8gr.

⁷ The weight of the lightest is, or rather *was* (for they have been consigned to the crucible!) 11oz. 10dwts., and that of the heaviest 3lb. 8oz. The value of the whole in bullion was upwards of one thousand pounds !

§ 10.

COINS.

THE accuracy of the commonly received text of Cæsar has been impugned by Mr. Edward Hawkins, in an interesting article in the Numismatic Chronicle,¹ and it has been maintained that the Britons had a coinage of their own, previously to the first descent of the Romans; but the fact is certainly not proved by existing examples. It has been held, that the early British coins are not formed on the Roman, but on the Greek model, being convex and concave; but as many of the consular series are characterised by this form, it cannot be considered as exclusively Greek; and the fact that the coins of Cunobeline invariably bear Roman characters,² and that others, uninscribed, are palpably *rude imitations* of them, is certainly against the supposition that the Britons had a coinage previously to the arrival of Cæsar. The barbarous coins peculiar to the Channel islands,³ appear to be of an earlier

¹ Vol. i. p. 13.

² Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes, plate xxiii., figs. 1—25, and plate xxiv. figs. 1—18.

³ Numismatic Chronicle, Vol. I. pl. i. fig. 12.

date than those found in Britain, and were probably copies of the rude currency of Brittany; but the British coins, to which a high antiquity has been assigned by some antiquaries, appear to be successive copies of copies, until the prototype can with difficulty be traced. This subject has been discussed at some length elsewhere,⁴ and the writer has since seen no reason to change the view he has taken, but, on the contrary, everything has tended to confirm the opinion he has ventured to give as to the age of Ancient British Coins.

The stamped currency of the Britons appears to date from the period of Cæsar's invasion to the reign of Augustus, when Cunobeline issued a number of coins of a singular variety of types, some of which are evident copies of Roman Denarii.

Some writers have maintained that the bronze and gold rings discovered in Ireland, occasionally in great numbers, were designed by the inhabitants as circulating media; but, although objects of this description were applied to the purposes of money, of which practice it would be tedious to cite examples, both from sacred and profane history, they cannot be regarded as actual coins.

⁴ Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes, pp. 177—182.

PART II.

ROMAN-BRITISH PERIOD.

§ 1.

SEPULCHRAL INTERMENTS.

THE Roman mode of interment differed both from that of the Celtic tribes and that of the Anglo-Saxons. The erection of tumuli over the remains of the dead, must be regarded as an exception to the general mode of sepulture of the former people¹, and considered as honourable memorials. It is probable that in Britain they covered the remains of those who had fallen in battle.

Roman sepulchres are particularly distinguished by the absence of weapons; but implements and utensils are very frequently found in them. The Roman tumuli at Bartlow, in the parish of Ashdon, in Essex, contained many objects of the greatest interest; vases, strigils, lamps, and a folding chair, or stool, but no offensive or defensive weapons.²

¹ The law of Solon, which interdicted the raising of *επιμνηναι* on account of the space which they would occupy on the land in the course of time, was adopted by the Romans before the time of Cicero.

² Archæologia, vol. xxv. and vol. xxvi. pp. 299—317.

At Litlington, near Royston, is a Roman Ustrinum, or burial-place, perhaps one of the most perfect in England. The walls, or boundaries, may yet be traced. It is of rectangular shape, and its dimensions are about 390 feet. Numerous urns have been found here from time to time, and also skeletons, which shew that cremation was not the sole mode of interment,³ though the most common. A great quantity of ashes, the remains of the funeral piles, was discovered in two of the angles of the enclosure.⁴ The interments were of the most simple character. The urns appeared, in most instances, to be merely covered with a tile, and rarely deposited in a chest of wood; and there is every reason to suppose that the area was the common burial-place of the neighbourhood. The interments of persons of rank or condition are indicated by the objects deposited with the dead, which in the vault beneath the principal Bartlow tumulus, were numerous and interesting. Fig 2. plate vii. shews the relative position of these objects in the principal tumulus.

³ *Archæologia*, vol. xxvi. pp. 368—376. Might not these skeletons be the remains of Christians, who rejected the Pagan rites of sepulture?

⁴ In these corners there appeared no traces of interment; and it is probable they were reserved for the usual ceremony of burning the body.

Another mode of interment was discovered at York, and is fully described in the *Archæologia*.⁵ A few tiles placed edgewise, like the roofing of a house, covered an urn containing the ashes of an officer of a legion. See plate viii. fig. 6.

In 1817, a Roman sepulchre was discovered at Avisford, in Sussex. It is described by Mr. Smith, in his *Collectanea Antiqua*,⁶ and illustrated by a plate from which our own is a copy on a reduced scale. Plate ix. fig. 2, shews the disposition of the various objects within the tomb.⁷

Leaden coffins, of the Roman period, have sometimes been discovered in England. That engraved in our plate ix. fig. 3, was found near Colchester.⁸

⁵ Vol. ii. page 297, plate x.

⁶ *Collectanea Antiqua*, part viii. pl. 44.

⁷ These objects consisted of a large square green glass vessel containing calcined bones; several small earthen vases and pateræ; a pair of sandals covered with hexagonal brass nails; three lamps and four slipper boats, or lamp stands, placed severally on brackets at each corner of the sepulchre. There was also an agate or crystal of the shape and size of a pigeon's egg.

⁸ See Mr. C. R. Smith's notice in the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 297, where other examples of leaden coffins of the same character are engraved and described.

§ 2.

SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS.

SEPULCHRAL inscriptions, of the Roman-British period, have often been discovered in England, and some of them are of great interest, affording, as they do, the best evidence, not only of the Roman occupation of Britain, but also of the location of the legions of the masters of the ancient world, and memorials of the natives of the different countries once included in their vast empire, whether employed in the affairs of civil life, or incorporated in their gigantic armies.

Three very interesting sepulchral slabs were discovered in the years 1835-6, at Watermore, near Cirencester. Two of them were the memorials of individuals in the Roman army, and had sculptured equestrian figures spearing a prostrate enemy. The first inscription was as follows:—¹

¹ See pl. viii. fig. 3.

DANNICVS. EQES. ALAE.

INDIAN. TVR. ALBANI.

STIP. XVI. CIVES. RAVR.

CVR. FVLVIVS NATALIS. IL.

FLAVIVS BITVCVS ER. TESTAME.

H. E. S.

Danicus eques Alæ
 Indianæ, turmæ Albani
 Stipendiorum sedecem, civis Rauricus.
 Curaverunt Fulvius Natalis il [lege ET?]
 Flavius Bitucus, heredes testamentarii
 Hic situs est.²

These monuments have been very ably illustrated by Doctor Conrad Leemans, of Leyden, in a communication to the Society of Antiquaries.³ This gentleman observes that the *ala Indiana*, or the Indian wing of auxiliary horsemen, is mentioned in an inscription found near Cologne, and published by Gruter,⁴ Orellius,⁵ and Muratori,⁶ who also cite inscriptions to other persons connected with the same *ala*. This inscription gives us the name of another individual of the *turma Balbi*. The Raurici, a people of Gallia, were the neighbours of the Sequani, who were like them subjected by Cæsar. The two letters

² i.e. "Dannicus, a horseman of the Indian wing of the troop of Albanus, who has served sixteen years, a citizen of Rauricum. By the care of Fulvius, Natalis, and Flavius Bitucus, the heirs of his last will. He is buried here."

³ Archæologia, vol. xxvij. pp. 211—228.

⁴ p. DXIC. 7. ⁵ Insc. Select. p. 192. ⁶ p. MDCLXXVII.

IL are supposed to occur for the particle ET, unless they are clearly deciphered, and stand for IL *lyrius*. The omission of the V in EQES, and of the H in ERES⁷ (i.e. HERES), in this and the next inscription, are not peculiar. In this instance they are, by the learned Doctor, attributed to the circumstance of the monuments having been executed by persons but imperfectly acquainted with the Roman language, and at a great distance from the seat of the Roman empire.

The second monument bore the inscription:—

SEXTVS. VALE.

RIVS. GENALIS.

EQES ALAE TR. HAEC.

CIVIS FRISIAVS. TVR.

GENIALIS AL. XXXX....XX.

H. S. E. E. F. C.

Sextus Valerius
rius Genialis

Eques alae Thracum [or Thracum Heraclania?]

Civis Frisiaus, turmae

Genialis. Annos [vixit]

Quadraginta, [militavit] viginti

Hic situs est; heres fieri curavit.⁸

⁷ The expressions *heres testamentarius curavit* and *heredes testamentarii, heredes ex-testamento curaverunt*, occur perpetually on Roman sepulchral tablets; it being generally made the condition on which the heirs of the testator inherited his property. The emperor Antoninus made this imperative on the parents of a soldier, who were his natural heirs.

⁸ i.e. "Sextus Valerius Genialis, a horseman of the Thracian,

The third monument⁹ bore the sculptured figure of a man in a civic habit, and the inscription:—

PHILVS CA
SSAVI. FILI.
CIVIS. SEQV.
ANN. XXXXV.
H. SE.

Philus Ca
ssavi filius
Civis Sequanus (vixit)
Annos quadraginta
Quinque. Hic sepultus est.¹⁰

A sepulchral stone of the same character as the two former ones, was discovered a short time since near the spot where the Cheltenham road diverges from the Irmin Street.¹¹ It bore the sculpture of a helmed equestrian figure spearing a prostrate enemy, who grasps a short sword or dagger, and the inscription:—

or Heraclania-Thracian wing, a citizen of Frisia, of the troop (or squadron) of Genialis. He lived forty years and served twenty. He is buried here. His heir erected this.”

⁹ i.e. Engraved in our pl. viii. fig. 4.

¹⁰ Philus the son of Cassavus, a citizen of the Sequani, forty-five years old, is buried here.

¹¹ Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 238.

RUFVS SITA EQVES CHO. VI.
 TRACVM ANN. XL. STIP. XXII.
 HEREDES EXS. TEST. F. CVRAVE.
 H. S. E.

Rufus sita, eques cohortis sexti
 Thracum, anno quadrigesimo, stipendiorum vigintiduo,
 Heredes exsequentes testamentum fieri curaverunt.
 Hic situs est.¹²

Some are of a very simple kind, as the following to a soldier of the second Legion.

D.M.
 FLA. LVCIA
 NVS. MILES
 LEG. II. AVG.

Diis Manibus
 Flavius Lucia
 nus Miles
 Legionis secundæ Augustæ.¹³

For examples of sepulchral inscriptions to women the following may suffice.

¹² i.e. "Rufus Sita, a horseman of the sixth Thracian cohort, lived forty, and served twenty-two years. His heirs, in accordance with his will, erected this. He is buried here."

¹³ Horsley, *Britannia Romana*, pl. xxxiii.

D.M.

IVLIAE CASTAE

CONIVGI VIX.

ANN. XXXIII.

Diis Manibus.
 Juliae Castae
 Conjugi. Vixit
 Annos triginta tres.¹⁴

D. M.

P. VICANAE

P. VITALIS

CONIVX.

Diis Manibus
 Publiae Vicanae
 Publius Vitalis
 Conjux.¹⁵

These are remarkable for their conciseness and the absence of epithet or term of endearment, so common on records of this description. The following appears on the pedestal of a statue found in London, and preserved in a Court at the rear of the London Coffee House, in Ludgate Hill.

¹⁴ Gough's Camden, vol. i. p. 281.¹⁵ Ibid. loc. cit.

D. M.

CL. MARTI

NAE. AN. XIX

ANENCLE

TVS

PROVINC

CONIVGI

PIENTISSIMÆ

H. S. E.

Here we find the epithet *pietissime*, which constantly occurs in Roman sepulchral inscriptions.¹⁶

¹⁶ INCOMPARABILI AC DVLCISSIMAE sometimes occur, and Gruter, page DCCLXXV. No. ix. cites an inscription to the memory of the wife of one M. Aurelius Paullus, CONIVGI INCOMPARABILI, CVM QVA VIXIT ANNIS XXVII. SINE VLLA QVERELA. This couple must for ever throw in the shade all the candidates for the Dunmow flitch!

§ 3.

COMMEMORATIVE INSCRIPTIONS.

THE inscriptions of this class discovered in Britain are chiefly records of the construction of the renowned Roman wall, the work of the legions quartered in the province. Sometimes they are of the simplest character, as LEG. VI. VI. F *Legio sexta victrix fecit.* One has the legend LEG. II. AVG. FEC. in four lines within a garland. Others mention the names and titles of the Emperors, with the length of the work executed by the legion. Of these, the two following are examples.

IMP. C. T. AELIO
HADRIANO. ANTO
INO. AVG. P. P.
VEX. LEG. VI. VIC.
P. F. OPVS. VALLI.
P ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ CXLI.

Imperatori Cæsari Tito Aelio
Hadriano Anto
nino Augusto patri patriæ
vexhilatio legionis sextæ victricis
perfectit opus valli
Passus quater mille centum quadraginta unum.¹

¹ Horsley, *Britannia Romana*, No. vii.

IMP. ANTON.

AVG. PIO.

LEG

II

AVG.

FP III. CCL XXI.

Imperator Antonino

Augusto Pio

Legio

Secunda

Augusta

Fecit passus ter mille ducentos septuaginta unum.²

Legionary inscriptions also occur on tiles, which, it thus appears, were manufactured by soldiers quartered in particular places. At York vast numbers are found stamped by the sixth and ninth legions, and have been described by Mr. Wellbeloved.³ Rarely the name of the place is added, as on tiles found in London, in Mr. C. R. Smith's collection, PR.BR.LOND., which may be rendered *Prima cohors Britonum Londinii*.

² Horsley, *Britannia Romana*, p. 192, No. 2.

³ Eburacum, or York under the Romans. 8.vo.

§ 4.

DEDICATORY INSCRIPTIONS.

OF these, examples will be found in Horsley and Camden. They are chiefly inscribed to divinities, or to the deified emperors. There is one by the sixth legion, to the Genius of the Roman people, who is so often seen represented on the coins of Constantius Chlorus and his successors:—

LEG. VI.

VIC. PF

G. P. RF

Legio sexta
 Victrix pia fidelis
 Genio populi Romani fecit.

Another, probably of a later period, is dedicated to the Victory of the emperors.

VICTORIAE

AVGG

D. D.

N. N.

Victoriæ
 Augustorum
 Dominorum
 Nostrorum.

The last two lines are placed within a laurel garland supported between two figures of Victory; a device and inscription frequently seen on the very common coins of the age of Constantine and his successors.

A stone found at Silchester in 1741, bears an inscription to Julia Domna, the wife of Severus, in which she is designated Mother of the Senate and the Camp, as on her coins.

IVLIAE. AVG
MATRI. SE
NATVS. ET.
CASTROR.
M. SABINVS
VICTOR. OB.

Juliae Augustae
Matri Senatus
et Castrorum
M. Sabinus

Victorinus ob (honorem posuit).

Another found at the same place in 1732, bears,

DEO. HER.
SAEGON
T. TAMMON
SAEN. TAMMON
VITALIS
HONO.

Deo Herculi
Sagontiacorum
Titus Tammonius
Saenii Tammonii
Vitalis (filius)
(ob) hono(rem).

§ 5.

ALTARS.

THE votive altars to various divinities by the Roman troops stationed in Britain, are among the most interesting and important monuments of this period, and in some instances verify the recital of the historian. Thus the well-known passage in Tacitus, in which he speaks of the effective service of the Batavian and Tungrian cohorts,¹ receives confirmation from the inscription on a votive altar to Mars, by the first Tungrian cohort, discovered at Housteads in Northumberland.

DEO
MARTI QVIN.
FLORIVS MA
TERNVS PRAEF.
COHI TVNG.
V. S. L. M.²

—
Deo
Marti Quintus
Florius Ma
ternus Praefectus
Cohortium Tungriorum
Votum solvens libens merito.

¹ Vita Agricolaë, c. 36.

² See plate viii. No. 5.

Several other altars dedicated by this cohort have been found in England. Three of them are preserved in the museum of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne, where there is also a stone inscribed, COHORS. I. BATAVORVM. A perfect inscription on an altar to Fortune raised by the same cohort is, however, given by Camden.³

FORTVNAE
COH. I. BATAVOR.
. CVI PRAEEST
MALACCVS
MARCELLVS PRE.

A representation of this altar, preserved in the Museum of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, is given in Horsley.

An altar, dedicated jointly to Juno and Minerva by the third cohort, is particularly interesting, from the circumstance of its bearing a date, namely, that of the year of Rome, 964, (A.D. 212), the last of the reign of Severus, when L. F. Ruffus Lollianus Gentianus and Pomponius Bassus were consuls:—

³ Britannia, vol. iii. pl. xix. The Batavian cohort was probably a long time located in Britain. Dr. Leemans informs us, that there are no military remains in their own country. Archæologia, vol. xxvii. p. 220. This is in accordance with the Roman policy, which did not deem it safe to occupy a province with the troops raised within it.

IVNO R. ET. MINER. SAC.
 GENIO COH. III. BRIT. ARAM.
 T. FL. FELIX. PRAEF. EX
 VOTO POSVIT. L. M.
 DEDICAVIT KAL. DEC.
 GENTIANO ET
 BASSO COS.⁴

Junoni Reginæ et Minervæ sacrum.
 Genio cohortis tertiæ Brittanicæ aram
 Titus Flavius Felix Præfectus ex
 Voto posuit libens merito
 Dedicavit Kalendis Decembris
 Gentiano et
 Basso Consulibus.

An altar was discovered in the last century at Bittern near Southampton, inscribed to a goddess named *Ancasta*, probably one of the local divinities of the Romanised Britons.

DEAE
 ANCA
 STAEG
 EMINV
 SMANTI
 VS LM.⁵

Deæ
 Ancastæ
 Geminus
 Mantius
 Libens merito.

⁴ Gruter, page xxiv. No. vii.

⁵ C. R. Smith, in Transactions of the British Archæological Association, *Winchester Congress*, p. 161.

These divinities are known to us only by such monuments. An altar with an inscription, commencing DEO ARCIACON was recently discovered at York,⁶ and is supposed to have been dedicated to a local divinity perhaps worshipped at Arciaca in Gaul.

But the most interesting monument of this class is, perhaps, the altar inscribed to the Genius of Britain, found in the last century in Scotland.

GENIO
TERRAE
BRITA
NNICAE
M. COCCEI
FIRMVS
O C LEG. II. AVG.⁷

⁶ It is engraved in the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 248. In the same article, will be found a very interesting memoir on the altars inscribed to the DEAE MATRES, of which an example is given in the *Archæologia* vol. vii. pl. xxx. A votive altar to the goddess Bellona, dedicated by a prefect of cavalry of the Augustan wing, has recently been found in Cumberland. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. iii. p. 43.

⁷ *Archæologia*, vol. iii. p. 119.

§ 6.

AMPHITHEATRES, STATIONS, CAMPS AND
ROADS.

THESE remains in Britain offer no peculiarities which are not observable in the same works in other countries once occupied by the Romans.

Their amphitheatres, for obvious reasons, are circular or semicircular; but in their other works the Romans observed the rectilinear.¹ Their military ways, stretching in a direct line from station to station, and their camps, villas, and temples, formed in squares or parallelograms, are in striking contrast with the tortuous trackways and circular boundaries of the ancient inhabitants of Britain.

Of the few remains of Roman amphitheatres in Britain, that overlooking the town of Banbury is perhaps the most perfect. It is a semicircular

¹ Antiquaries recognise this arrangement, and trace the topography of a part of Roman London, in the principal streets intersecting Cheapside at this day. See the various papers on this subject in the *Archæologia*, noticed in the appendix to this volume.

work, cut in trenches or terraces, in the concave front of a steep hill overlooking the town.² The well-known Roman amphitheatre at Dorchester was recently in danger of being destroyed by railway works in that neighbourhood, but has been saved at the intercession of our English antiquaries. There are still remains of an amphitheatre at Silchester, in Hampshire, but the embankment inclosing the area is planted with trees.³

Among the most perfect examples of Roman castrametation in this country, are those near Llandrindod, described and engraved in the *Archæologia*⁴ by the Rev. Thomas Price of Brecon. Many earthworks of the Celtic period were probably altered and taken possession of both by the Romans and Saxons.⁵

The Roman stations were the permanent posts established at the intersection of their roads in districts subject to incursions. They were fortified with walls; and, from the long location of the

² Beesley's History of Banbury, pl. vii. p. 25.

³ A view of this amphitheatre is given in the *Archæological Album*.

⁴ Vol. xvii. plate xii. page 168.

⁵ The occupation of such sites is, of course, determined by the discovery of remains of particular periods. Coins, fibulæ, and pottery of Roman work disinterred on the spot, are evidence sufficient of its former possession.

legions, became places of importance, and subsequently cities, the Latin *castra* being Saxonised to *ceapstap*.

With regard to the Roman roads, or military ways, they are, as before observed, rectilinear, and differ in no respect from those yet traceable in every country at one time in the occupation of that people.⁶

§ 7.

VILLAS.

REMAINS of villas of the Roman-British period have been frequently disclosed during excavations in England, and have been from time to time described, and often engraved in the numerous topographical works with which our literature abounds. Plans and descriptions of more recent explorations, will be found in the Journal of the

⁶ Cf. Horsley, *Britannia Romana*; Bergier, *Histoire des Grands Chemins de l'Empire Romaine*; also Cellarius, and D'Anville.

British Archæological Association,¹ and the Archæological Journal;² but as they offer no peculiarities distinguishing them from those discovered in the other Roman provinces, they do not claim more than a general notice here.

§ 8.

POTTERS' KILNS.

AMONG the numerous existing remains of the Romano-British period, are Potters' Kilns, several of which have been explored by Mr. Artis, at Castor, near Peterborough, in the county of Northampton.³ Another was last year discovered by the same gentleman at Sibson, near Wandsford, in that county. "This kiln," Mr. Artis

¹ Vide *inter alia*, remains at Hartlip, Kent, vol. i. p. 314; Bisley, vol. ii. p. 324; near Dursley, *ibid.* p. 349; Maidstone, *ibid.* p. 86; Rivenhall, *ibid.* p. 339; Stanway, in Essex, *ibid.* p. 45.

² Vide the plan of the Roman villa, at Wheatley in Oxfordshire, and that at Bisley, vol. ii. p. 42.

³ The site of the Durobrivis of the fifth British Iter of Antoninus. C. R. Smith in the Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 1—9. E. T. Artis, *ibid.* vol. ii. p. 164—169.

states, "had been used for firing the common blue or slate-coloured pottery, and had been built on part of the site of one of the same kind, and within a yard and a-half of one that had been constructed for firing pottery of a different description. The older exhausted kiln, which occupied part of the site of that under consideration, presented the appearance of very early work; the bricks had evidently been modelled with the hand, and not moulded, and the workmanship was altogether inferior to that of the others, which were also in a very mutilated state; but the character of the work, the bricks, the mouths of the furnaces, and the oval pedestals which supported the floors of the kilns, were all still apparent. The floors had been broken up some time previous to the site being abandoned; and the area had then been used as a receptacle for the accumulated rubbish of other kilns."

He further remarks on the means employed to colour the Roman pottery, "I was led to the conclusion that the blue and slate-coloured vessels met with here in such abundance, were coloured by suffocating the fire of the kiln, at the time when its contents had acquired a degree of heat sufficient to insure uniformity of colour. I had so firmly made up my mind upon the process of manufacturing and firing this peculiar

kind of earthenware, that for some time previous to the recent discovery, I had denominated the kilns, in which it had been fired, smother-kilns. The mode of manufacturing the bricks of which these kilns are made is worthy of notice. The clay was previously mixed with about one-third of rye in the chaff, which being consumed by the fire, left cavities in the room of the grains. This might have been intended to modify expansion and contraction, as well as to assist the gradual distribution of the colouring vapour. The mouth of the furnace and top of the kiln were no doubt stopped: thus we find every part of the kiln, from the inside wall to the earth on the outside, and every part of the clay wrappers of the dome, penetrated with the colouring exhalation. As further proof that the colour of the ware was imparted by firing, I collected the clays from the neighbourhood, including specimens from the immediate vicinity of the smother-kilns. In colour, some of these clays resembled the ware after firing, and some were darker. I submitted them to a process similar to that I have described. The clays dug near the kilns whitened in firing, probably from being bituminous. I also put some fragments of the blue pottery into the kiln: they came out precisely of the same colour as the clay fired with them, which had been taken from the site of the kilns.

The experiment proved to me, that the colour could not be attributed to any metallic oxide, either existing in the clay or applied externally; and this conclusion is confirmed by the appearance of the clay wrappers of the dome of the kiln. It should be remarked, that this colour is so volatile, that it is expelled by a second firing in an open kiln.

“I have now traced these potteries to an extent upwards of twenty miles. They are principally confined to the gravel beds on the banks of the Nen and its tributary streams; the clay used at some of them appears to have been collected at some little distance from the works.

“The kilns are all constructed on the same principle. A circular hole was dug, from three to four feet deep, and four in diameter, and walled round to the height of two feet. A furnace, one-third of the diameter of the kiln in length, communicated with the side. In the centre of the circle so formed was an oval pedestal, the height of the sides, with the end pointing to the furnace mouth. Upon this pedestal and side wall, the floor of the kiln rests. It is formed of perforated angular bricks, meeting at one point in the centre. The furnace is arched with bricks moulded for the purpose. The side of the kiln is constructed with curved bricks set edgeways in a thick *slip* of the same material to the height of two feet.

“I now proceed to describe the process of packing the kiln, and securing uniform heat in firing the ware, which was the same in the two different kinds of kilns. They were first carefully loose-packed with the articles to be fired, up to the height of the side walls. The circumference of the bulk was then gradually diminished, and finished in the shape of a dome. As this arrangement progressed, an attendant seems to have followed the packer, and thinly covered a layer of pots with coarse hay or grass. He then took some thin clay, the size of his hand, and laid it flat on the grass upon the vessels; he then placed more grass on the edge of the clay just laid on, and then more clay; and so on until he had completed the circle. By this time, the packer would have raised another tier of pots, the plasterer following as before, hanging the grass over the top edge of the last layer of plasters, until he had reached the top, in which a small aperture was left, and the clay nipt round the edge: another coating would be laid on as before described. Gravel or loam was then thrown up against the side wall, where the clay wrappers were commenced, probably to secure the bricks and the clay coating. The kiln was then fired with wood. In consequence of the care taken to place grass between the edges of the wrappers, they could be unpacked in the same

sized pieces as when laid on in a plastic state; and thus the danger in breaking the coat to obtain the contents of the kiln could be obviated."

Examples of the earthenware of these potteries will be found in the plates of vases, etc., of the Roman British period; but these, it should be distinctly understood, are not altogether peculiar to Britain; and the accounts here quoted are interesting, merely as shewing that much of the Roman pottery discovered in this country was actually fabricated within the province of Britain.

§ 9.

POTTERS' STAMPS.

THE Roman Pottery, especially the glazed red ware, is often stamped with the name of the maker. The letters are sometimes braced together, or put one within the other, as in the abbreviation of the word OFFICINA, where the F is placed within the O. The establishment of potteries in Britain is proved by the excavations of

Mr. Artis, before noticed;¹ and these lists of names may assist further enquiry. The following are from fragments of Pottery discovered in London, in the collection of Mr. C. R. Smith, and were communicated by him to the *Archæologia*.²

AGEDILLVS F.	DIVICI M.	OF LVCCEI
ASCILLI M. ³	DIVIXTVL.	MATVCENVS
AVLIVS F.	DECVMINI M.	MARTIVS
ALBANI M.	DAGODVBVNS	MARTIALIS
AQVIT.	FELIX	MARCELLI M.
OF AQVIT.	OF FELICIS	MAGNVS
OF AQVITANI. ⁴	GERMANVS	MAINAEN
AMMIVS F.	OFF GER.	MEDETI M.
AVGVSTALIS	GEMINI M.	MOM
ATTICI M.	GRACCHVS	OF MO.
ALBINVS.	HILARI	OF MVRRANI
BOINICCI M.	IABVS FE.	MERCATOR
BORILLI OF.	IOENALIS	OF MODESTI
BONOXVS.	LATINVS	OF NIGRI
CARINVS	LVTAEVVS	OF NERI
CALVINI M.	LVPPA	PATERCLOS FE ⁵
OF CRESTI	OF LICINI	PAVLLVS
CRESI M.	LICINILVS	OF PAVLLI
CATASEXTVS. F.	LIBERIVS	PASSEN M.
CARANI F.	LVCANVS	OF PATRICI
CELSVS.	LOLLIVS F.	PRIMANI
DIVICATVS.	L. C. SOL	PRIMVLI

¹ Ante, § 8.² Vol. xxvii. p. 151.³ Ascilli manu.⁴ Officinâ Aquitani.⁵ Paternulus fecit.

OF PRIMVL	OF SEVERI	SVLPICI.
OF PRM.	SECVNDVS	SOLLVS FECIT.
POTITIANI M.	OF SECVN	TERTIVS
QVARTVS F.	SECVNDINI	VICTORINVS
RVFI	SEXTVS FE.	VITALIS. M. S.
RVFINI M.	SEXTI O.	VIDVCVS
SABINVS F.	SENICI O. ⁶	VIRTHVS FECIT
SACREMV.	SILVIRI M.	
SACROTI M. S.	SILDATIANI M.	

§ 10.

TESSELATED PAVEMENTS.

MANY remains of these pavements are described and engraved in the Archæologia, and in our various topographical and country histories. One of the most interesting, is that preserved almost entire at Barton farm, in the park of Lord Bathurst, at Cirencester. The subject is the myth of Orpheus taming the brutes with his Lyre. Another at Woodchester, in the same

⁶ Senici officini.

county, is in excellent preservation, and has been engraved by Lysons. At Watlington, in Oxfordshire, is another of very elegant design, and at Beaconsfield farm, in the same county, is a fragment of a fine specimen of this beautiful art. These two latter are engraved by Mr. Beesley, in his history of Oxfordshire.¹

§ 11.

WALLS.

SEVERAL fragments of Roman walls yet exist in England, exhibiting very decided examples of their peculiar masonry. Among these may be noticed the remains at Richborough, the "Jewry wall," at Leicester, the gates and walls at Lincoln and Colchester, and various fragments at Silchester. Views of these will be found in our various county histories, and in the *Archæologia*, and also in the recent publications of the *Archæological Association* and the *Archæological Institute*.

¹ Plates x. xi. An example of a very perfect tessellated pavement, discovered at Basildon, in Berkshire, is given in Mr. Smith's *Collectanea Antiqua*, plate xxiv.

§ 12.

MILLIARIA OR MILE-STONES.

EXAMPLES of the Roman *milliarii lapides*, or mile-stones, are found in nearly every province of the empire. The Roman mile consisted of one thousand paces (*passus* not *gradus* as some have written) of five feet each. A mile therefore contained five thousand feet, or about one hundred and forty yards less than ours.¹ The initials M.P. (*mille passuum*) generally stand for mile on these stones. Augustus erected a gilt pillar (*milliarium aureum*) in the Forum at Rome, where the principal roads terminated, though the miles were not reckoned from it but from the gates of the city. Our *London Stone* is supposed to be the relic of one of these central pillars, which appear to have been set up in the chief cities of the Roman Empire.

The examples of milliary columns in England have suffered by time and neglect, and con-

¹ The Roman mile contained eight Greek stadia.

sequently are in a mutilated and defaced condition, the inscriptions being, in some instances, nearly obliterated. One of the best preserved is in the Museum of the Literary and Philosophical Society at Leicester. It was dug up in the year 1771, on the side of the foss-way about two miles from that town. It is of a cylindrical form resting on a quadrangular base. The inscription, which was formerly decyphered as follows, is extremely interesting as identifying Leicester with the Roman *Ratae*.²

IMP. CAESAR

DIVI TRAIAN. PARTH. F. DIV.

TRAIAN. HADRIAN AVG.

POT. IV. COS. III. A Ratis

III.

² Vide Archæologia, vol.vii. p.84, where it is engraved. Also "The Handbook of Leicester," by James Thompson (12mo, Leicester, 1844), a very superior work to guides of this nature; and the Archæological Journal, vol.i. p.415. Examples of Milliarîi are given by Mountfaucon, Ant. Expl. Supp. t.i. b.i. c.5.

§ 13.

ABBREVIATIONS IN ROMAN INSCRIPTIONS.¹

- A. ager; annis; Augustales; *or* Augustalis.
 A. A. apud agrum.
 AB. AC. SEN. ab actis senatus.
 Æ. CVR. ædilis curulis.
 A. FRVM. a frumento.
 A. H. D. M. amico hoc dedit monumentum.
 A. K. ante kalendas.
 ANN. annos.
 A. O. F. C. amico optimo faciendum curavit.
 A. P. ædilitia potestate; *or* amico posuit.
 A. S. L. animo solvit libens; *or* a signis legionis.
 A. T. V. aram testamento vovit.
 A. XX. H. EST. annorum viginti hic est.

B.

- B. A. bixit (*for* vixit) annos.
 B. DE. SE. M. bene de se meritæ, *or* merito.
 B. M. D. S. bene merenti; *or* bene merito de se.
 B. P. D. bene publico datum.
 B. Q. bene quiescat.
 B. V. bene vale.
 BX. ANOS. VII. ME. VI. DI. XVII. bixit (*for* vixit) annos
 septem, menses sex, dies decem septem.

¹ It is needless to observe that this is a *general* list, comprising many forms not at present found in this country.

C.

7. centuria; *or* centurio.

C. centurio.

C. B. M. F. conjugī bene merenti fecit.

CENS. PERP. P. P. censor perpetuus pater patriæ.

CENS. P. P. P. censor perpetuus pater patriæ.

COH. I. AFR. C. R. cohors prima africanorum civium romanorum.

COH̄ TVNG. cohors tungriorum.

C. I. O. N. B. M. F. civium illius omnium nomine bene merenti fecit.

C. K. L. C. S. L. F. C. conjugī carissimo loco concesso sibi libenter fieri curavit.

C. P. T. curavit poni titulum.

C. R. civis romanus; *or* civium romanorum; *or* curaverunt refici.

C. S. H. S. T. T. L. communi sumptu hæredum, sit tibi terra levis.

D.

D. decimus; *or* decuria; *or* decurio; *or* dedicavit; *or* dedit; *or* devotus; *or* dies; *or* diis; *or* divus; *or* dominus; *or* domus; *or* quinquaginta.

D. C. D. P. decuriones coloniæ dederunt publice.

D. D. dedit, dedicavit.

D. D. D. S. decreto decurionum datum sibi; *or* dono dedit de suo.

D. K. OCT. dedicatum kalendis octobris.

D. M. ET. M. diis manibus et memoriæ.

D. N. M. E. devotus numini majestate ejus.

D. O. S. deo optimo sacrum; *or* diis omnibus sacrum.

D. P. P. D. D. de propria pecunia dedicaverunt; *or* de pecunia publica dono dedit.

D. S. F. C. H. S. E. de suo faciendum curavit, hic situs est.

D. T. S. P. dedit tumulum sumptu proprio.

E.

E. CVR. erigi curavit.

EDV. P. D. edulium populo dedit.

E. E. ex edicto; *or* ejus ætas.

E. H. T. N. N. S. exterum hæredem titulus noster non sequitur.

E. I. M. C. V. ex jure manium consertum voco.

E. S. ET. LIB. M. E. et sibi et libertis monumentum erexit.

E. T. F. I. S. ex testamento fieri jussit sibi.

E. V. L. S. ei votum libens solvit.

F.

FAC. C. faciendum curavit.

F. C. facere curavit; *or* faciendum curavit; *or* fieri curavit; *or* fecit conditorium; *or* felix constans; *or* fidei commissum.

F. H. F. fieri hæres fecit; *or* fieri hæredes fecerunt.

F. I. D. P. S. fieri jussit de pecunia sua.

F. M. D. D. D. fecit monumentum datum decreto decurionum.

F. P. D. D. L. M. fecit publice decreto decurionum locum monumenti.

F. Q. flamen quirinalis.

F. T. C. fieri testamento curavit.

F. V. F. fieri vivens fecit.

G.

G. L. genio loci.

G. M. genio malo.

G. P. R. genio populi romani; *or* gloria populi romani.

G. R. D. gratis datus (*or* dedit).

G. S. genio sacrum; *or* genio senatus.

G. V. S. genio urbis sacrum; *or* gratis votum solvit.

H.

H. habet; *or* hac; *or* hic; *or* hastatus; *or* hæres; *or* homo; *or* honesta; *or* honor; *or* hora; *or* horis; *or* hostis.

H. B. M. F. hæres bene merenti fecit.

H. B. M. F. C. hæres bene merenti faciendum curavit.

H. C. CV. hic condi curavit; *or* hoc cinerarium constituit.

H. D. D. honori domus divinæ; *or* hæredes dono dedere.

HE. M. F. S. P. hæres monumentum fecit sua pecunia.

HIC. LOC. HER. N. S. *or* HIC. LOC. HER. NON. SEQ. hic locus hæredem non sequitur.

H. L. H. N. T. hunc locum hæres non teneat.

H. M. AD. H. N. T. *or* H. M. AD. H. N. TRAN. hoc monumentum ad hæres non transit.

H. N. S. N. L. S. hæres non sequitur nostrum locum sepulturæ.

HOC. M. H. N. F. P. hoc monumentum hæredes nostri fecerunt ponere.

H. P. C. hæres ponendum curavit.

H. P. C. L. D. D. D. hæres ponendum curavit loco, dato decreto decurionum.

H. S. C. P. S. hoc sepulcrum condidit pecunia sua; *or* hoc sibi condidit proprio sumptu.

H. S. E. hic situs est; *or* hic sepultus est.

H. T. V. P. hæres titulum vivus posuit; *or* hunc titulum vivus posuit.

I.

I. AG. in agro.

I. C. judex cognitionum.

I. D. M. inferis diis maledictis; *or* jovi deo magno.

I. F. P. LAT. in fronte pedes latum.

II. V. DD. duumviris dedicantibus.

II. VIR. AVG. duumvir augustalis.

II. VIR. COL. duumvir coloniæ.

II. VIR. I. D. duumvir juri dicundo.

- II. VIR. QQ. Q. R. P. O. PEC. ALMENT. duumviro quinquennali quæstori reipublicæ operum pecuniæ alimentariæ.
 III. VIR. AED. CER. triumvir ædilis cerealis.
 IIII. VIR. quatuorviratus.
 IIII. V. A. P. F. quatuorviri argento (*or* auro) publico feriundo.
 IIII. VIREI. IOVR. DEIC. quatuorviri juri dicundo.
 IIIII. VIR. QQ. I. D. sexvir quinquennalis juri dicundo.
 IN. AG. P. XV. IN. F. P. XXV. in agro pedes quindecim, in fronte, pedes viginti quinque
 I. O. M. D. D. SAC. Jovi optimo maximo, diis deabus que sacrum.
 I. P. indulgentissimo patrono; *or* innocentissimo puero; *or* in pace; *or* jussit poni.
 I. S. V. P. impensa sua vivus posuit (*or*, vivi posuere).

K.

- K. B. M. carissimæ (*or*, carissimo) bene merenti.
 K. CON. D. carissimæ conjugii defunctæ.
 K. D. kalendis decembris; *or*, capite diminutus.

L.

- L. liberta; *or* lucia; *or* libens.
 L. B. M. D. libens bene merito dicavit; *or* locum bene merenti dedit.
 L. F. C. libens (*or* locum, *or* lugens) fieri curavit; *or* libertis faciendum curavit; *or* libertis fieri curavit.
 LIB. ANIM. VOT. libero animo votum.
 L. L. FA. Q. L. libertis libertabus familiisque libertorum.
 L. M. T. F. I. locum monumenti testamento fieri jussit.
 LOC. D. EX. D. D. locus datus ex decreto decurionum.
 L. P. C. D. D. D. locus publice concessus, datus decreto decurionum.
 L. Q. ET. LIB. libertisque et libertabus.
 L. XX. N. P. sestertiis viginti nummum pendit.

M.

MAN. IRAT. H. manes iratos habeat.

M. B. memoriæ bonæ; *or* merente bene; *or*, mulier bona.

M. D. M. SACR. magnæ deum matri sacrum.

MIL. K. PR. militis cohortis prætoriæ.

M. P. V. millia passuum quinque; *or* monumentum (*or* memoriam) posuit vivens.

N.

NAT. ALEX. natione alexandrinus.

NB. G. nobili genere.

N. D. F. E. ne de familia exeat.

N. H. V. N. AVG. nuncupavit hoc votum numini augusto.

N. N. AVGG. IMPP. nostri augusti imperatores.

NON. TRAS. H. L. non transilias hunc locum.

N. T. M. numini tutelari municipii.

N. V. N. D. N. P. O. neque vendetur, neque donabitur, neque pignori obligabitur.

O.

OB. HON. AVGV. ob honorem auguratus.

O. C. ordo clarissimus.

O. E. B. Q. C. ossa ejus bene quiescant condita.

O. H. IN. R. S. F. omnibus honoribus in republica sua functus.

O. LIB. LIB. omnibus libertis libertabus.

O. O. ordo optimus.

OP. DOL. opus doliare (*or* doliatum).

P.

P. B. M. patri (*or* patrono *or* posuit) bene merenti.

P. C. ET. S. AS. D. ponendum curavit et sub ascia dedicavit.

P. Q. BIN. pedes quadrati bini.

P. GAL. præfectus (*or* præses) galliarum.

PIA. M. H. S. E. S. T. T. L. pia mater hic sita est; sit tibi terra levis.

P. M. passus mille; *or* patronus municipii; *or* pedes mille; *or* plus minus; *or* pontifex maximus; *or* post mortem; *or* posuit merenti; *or* posuit mœrens; *or* posuit monumentum.

P. P. pater patriæ; *or* pater patratus; *or* pater patrum; *or* patrono posuit; *or* pecunia publica; *or* perpetuus populus; *or*, posuit præfectus; *or* prætorio prepositus; *or* propria pecunia; *or* proportionē; *or* proprætor; *or* provincia Pannoniæ; *or* publice posuit; *or* publice propositum; *or* publici.

P. Q. E. *or* P. Q. EOR. posterisque eorum.

P. S. D. N. pro salute domini nostri.

P. V. S. T. L. M. posuit voto suscepto, titulum libens merito.

Q.

Q. K. quæstor candidatus.

Q. PR. *or* Q. PROV. quæstor provinciæ.

Q. R. *or* Q. RP. quæstor reipublicæ.

Q. V. A. I. qui vixit annum unum.

Q. V. qui vixit.

Q. V. A. L. M. IIII. D. V. qui vixit annos quinquaginta, menses quatuor, dies quinque.

Q. V. A. P. M. qui vixit annos plus minus.

R.

R. C. romani civitas; *or* romani cives.

R. N. LONG. P. X. retro non longe pedes decem.

ROM. ET. AVG. COM. ASI. romæ et augusto communitates asiæ.

R. P. C. reipublicæ constituendæ; *or* reipublicæ causa; *or* reipublicæ conservator; *or* retro pedes centum.

R. R. PROX. CIPP. P. CLXXIIII. rejectis ruderibus proxime cippum pedes centum septuaginta quatuor.

R. S. P. requietorium sibi posuit.

S.

S. sacellum ; *or* sacrum ; *or* scriptum ; *or* semis ; *or* senatus ;
or sepulcrum ; *or* sequitur ; *or* serva ; *or* sibi ; *or* singuli ;
or situs ; *or* solvit ; *or* stipendium.

S. uncia ; *or* centuria ; *or* semiuncia.

SB. sub ; *or* sibi.

S. D. D. simul dederunt (*or*, dedicaverunt).

S. ET. L. L. P. E. sibi et libertis libertabus posteris ejus.

S. F. S. sine fraude sua.

SGN. signum.

S. M. P. I. sibi monumentum poni jussit.

SÔLO. PVB. S. P. D. D. D. solo publico sibi posuit, dato
 decreto decurionum.

S. P. C. sua pecunia constituit ; *or* sumptu propria curavit.

S. T. T. L. sit tibi terra levis.

S. V. L. D. sibi vivens locum dedit.

T.

TABVL. P. H. C. tabularis provinciæ hispaniæ citerioris.

T. C. testamento curavit (*or* constituit).

T. T. F. V. titulum testamentum fieri voluit.

V.

V. C. P. V. vir clarissimus præfectus urbis.

V. D. P. S. vivens dedit proprio sumptu ; *or*, vivens de
 pecunia sua.

V. E. D. N. M. Q. E. vir egregius devotus numini majestatique
 ejus.

VI. ID. SEP. sexto idus septembris.

VII. VIR. EPVL. septemvir epulonum.

V. L. A. S. votum libens animo solvit.

VO. DE. vota decennialia.

V. S. A. L. P. voto suscepto animo libens posuit.

V. S. L. M. votum solvit libens merito.

V. V. C. C. viri clarissimi.

VX. B. M. F. H. S. E. S. T. T. L. uxor bene merenti fecit, hic
situs est, sit tibi terra levis.

X.

↯. mille.

X. ANNALIB. decennialibus.

X. IIII. K. F. decimo quarto kalendas februarii.

X. VIR. AGR. DAND. ADTR. IVD. decemvir agris dandis
attribuendis judicandis.

XV. VIR. SAC. FAC. quindecemvir sacris faciendis.

XXX. P. IN. F. triginta pedes in fronte.

XXX. S. S. trigesimo stipendi sepultus.

§ 14.

COINS.

ROMAN COINS are found in great numbers in every part of Britain, and in many parts of Ireland. The most numerous are those of the Lower Empire, from Gallienus down to the reign of Arcadius and Honorius. Even the money of usurpers, who reigned in Gaul only, is very frequently discovered in districts remote from the coast. Many barbarous brass pieces, of very small size, and of the rudest execution, appear to have formed a part of the currency of this island; whether of authorised issue or the product of illegal mints cannot be determined, though their style and illegible legends led to the latter conclusion.

But the coins which deserve especial notice, and which belong to this period, and to Britain exclusively, are those of Carausius and Allectus, and the small brass of Maximian, Diocletian, and the family of Constantine, with P. LON. in the exergue.¹ It is needless to insist on the great

¹ These coins, undoubtedly struck in London, are described and engraved in my work entitled "Coins of the Romans relating to Britain," 8vo. London, 1844.

importance of the study of coins in connexion with our national antiquities, or to observe that they often supply chronological data obtainable from no other source.

§ 15.

ROMAN COIN MOULDS.

THE debasement of the coin by Severus, afforded facilities to the forger; and the money of this period is often found to be cast, and not struck from a die, as was the practice in the Roman mints in the better times of the Empire. Utensils for the manufacture of this spurious currency have been discovered in France and in England; and the experiments of my friend, the Rev. J. B. Reade, have demonstrated that these moulds were, in this country, made on the spot where they were discovered; but, whether the pieces thus fabricated were issued by imperial authority, or were the clandestine performances of forgers, is still a matter of doubt and uncertainty.¹

¹ See on this subject "Coins of the Romans relating to Britain," pp. 69–102, and plate vii., in which are represented the apparatus used in casting these coins. Also an article "On the Forgeries of the Public Money," *Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. vi. p. 57.

§ 16.

MISCELLANEOUS REMAINS OF THE ROMAN-BRITISH PERIOD.

PLATE VIII.

- Fig. 1 Is a perspective view of the Roman Tumuli, called "The Bartlow Hills," at Aşhdon, in Essex. The height of the largest tumulus is forty-five feet, the diameter one hundred and forty-seven feet. The diameter of the three other principal hills is about one hundred feet, and the diameter of the three smallest, ninety-five feet.
- 2 The interior of the sepulchre or bustum, within the larger tumulus, formed of wood, and containing
 1. a folding-stool. 2. A pair of strigils. 3. The large glass vessel represented in our pl.viii. fig.9. 4. A bronze patera, with a reeded handle terminating in a ram's head. 5. A bronze dish. 6. A bronze lamp. 7. A most beautiful bronze enamelled vessel, shaped like a glue-pot (engraved in our pl.ix. fig.11). Without the line of the chest stood a large amphora, height $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches, filled with earth, ashes, and fragments of small bones.
 - 3 The sepulchral slab discovered at Watermore, near Cirencester, and described *ante*, § 2, p.67.
 - 4 Another slab from the same locality, described *ante*, p. 69.

- Fig. 5 The altar found at Housteads. (*Ante*, § 5, p. 77.)
- 6 Tiled tomb found at York. (*Ante*, § 1, p. 65.)
- 7 Closed brick vault, discovered in one (the centre) of the smaller Barrows called the Bartlow Hills, six feet three inches long, two feet three inches and a half wide throughout, and one foot eleven inches and three quarters high, standing north and south on a bed of chalk, about a foot below the natural surface.

PLATE IX.

- Fig. 1 The vault fig. 7. in the previous plate, with the covering removed and shewing its contents; namely, the glass vessel fig. 8. in this plate; another glass vessel of the same character, but much smaller, containing some dark-coloured fluid, and a bucket-shaped vessel of wood with a handle at the side, engraved in our pl. xii. fig. 8.
- 2 The Tomb and its contents, discovered at Avisford in Sussex. *Ante*, § 1, p. 65.
- 3 Leaden coffin (*Ante*, § 1, p. 65), discovered on the site, of a Roman and Anglo-Saxon cemetery, near Colchester. The style of ornament might lead to the inference that it is of a much later period; but Mr. C. R. Smith cites some well authenticated accounts of discoveries of similar sarcophagi, which leave no doubt of the origin of this example. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 297.¹

¹ A coffin of this description, found in the Kent Road, Southwark, is engraved in the xvii. vol. of the *Archæologia*, pl. 25. It has two figures of Minerva on the lid.

- Fig. 4 Vessel of greenish coloured glass, taken from the smaller tumuli called the Bartlow Hills.
- 5 Glass vessel of the same character, containing fluid; from the larger Bartlow tumulus.
- 6 Another glass vessel from the same tumulus.
- 7 Another glass vessel from one of the lesser Barrows. *Archæologia*, vol. xxv. pl. 3.
- 8 Large urn of greenish coloured glass, discovered in the brick vault, represented in our pl. ix. fig. 1. height $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches, diameter $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches.²
- 9 Glass vessel of a greenish colour, filled to the brim with burnt bones. Height $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches, diameter $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. From the larger Bartlow tumulus.
- 10 Glass vessel of the same manufacture as the others in this plate.
- 11 Bronze vessel, with a rectangular handle, having an indentation within the lip for the support of some instrument. Height $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, diameter of the body, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches. It is very elegantly enamelled throughout in green, red, and blue.³ A fac-simile representation of this very beautiful object is given in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxvi.
- 12 The potter's kiln, discovered by Mr. Artis, at Sibson, near Warnford, in Northamptonshire. (*Ante* § 1.)

² This vessel was open at the mouth, and nearly two-thirds full of a clear pale yellow liquor, covering a deposit of burnt bones, on the top of which was lying a gold ring set with a carnelion, on which were engraved two ears of corn. Among the bones was found a second brass coin of Hadrian.

³ Mr. Gage did not appear to be aware that this description of enamelling was practised, though often rudely, yet very commonly, in Britain or Gaul, before the Romans abandoned this island. I would refer to the circular fibulæ, and other

PLATE X.

GLASS VESSELS AND URNS OF EARTHENWARE.

- Fig. 1 Glass bottle of the kind called Lachrymatories found at Colchester. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 239.
- 2 Glass bottle from one of the Bartlow Tumuli: height $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. *Archæologia*, xxvi. pl. 33. fig. 4.
- 3 Glass bottle sealed, and containing fluid: height $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. *Ibid.* fig. 4.
- 4 Glass vase, from one of the Bartlow Barrows: height $10\frac{3}{4}$ in., diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. *Archæologia*, xxv. pl. 2. fig. 1.
- 5 Glass bottle found at Shefford, Bedfordshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 52.
- 6 Fragment of a glass vase from the Ustrinum at Litlington. *Archæologia*, xxvi. pl. 45. fig. 8.
- 7 Glass cup, found in one of the Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia*, vol. xxix. pl. 1, fig. 6.
- 8 Vase of green glass found in the Ustrinum at Litlington. *Archæologia*, vol. xxvi. p. 45. fig. 7.
- 9 Vase of light green glass: height 9 in., circumference 5 in.; found in Bourne Park, near Canterbury.

personal ornaments, on which we find specimens of blue and apple-green enamel, two colours prevailing on this vessel. The often-quoted passage in Pliny, lib. xxxiv. c. 48, shews that the Gauls were, in the time of that writer, very skilful in the art of plating and the ornamenting of horse-trappings. The passage in Philostratus, quoted by Mr. Gage, shews clearly that enamelling is not of classic origin, and almost points to Britain. The fibulæ referred to are different from those of the Anglo-Saxon period, so frequently discovered in Tumuli, and evidently belong to the last century of the Roman occupation. See examples in our plate xii. figs. 14 and 17, and fig. 21.

- Fig. 10 to 14 Urns from the Ustrinum at Litlington, of the ordinary forms discovered throughout England.
- 15 Urn with cover, from the Ustrinum at Litlington. *Archæologia*, vol.xxvi. pl.44. fig.3.
- 16 Urn found at Upchurch, Kent. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol.ii. p.134.
- 17 to 34 Vases from the Ustrinum at Litlington, and from various other localities in England.
- 34 to 40 Vases from the Ustrinum at Litlington. See fig.63.
- 41 Copper-coloured indented vase from Sibson, Northamptonshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol.i. p.7.
- 42 Urn found at Otterham Creek, Kent. *Ibid.* vol.ii. p.135.
- 43 Found with fig.63.
- 44 to 55 Urns found at Upchurch, Kent. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol.ii. p.134.
- 56 Vase found at Upchurch, on the Medway, Kent. *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol.ii. p.134.
- 57 to 61 Vases of the ordinary description found throughout England. The small vase, No. 60, was found with No. 42.
- 62 Cinerary urn found at Colchester. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol.i. p.239.
- 63 Vase from the Ustrinum at Litlington. *Archæologia*, vol.xxvi. pl.45. fig.2.
- 64 Small vase: height 4 in., circumference 8 in.; with white ornaments, found at Colchester. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vl.ii. p.44.

PLATE XI.

VASES, PATERÆ, ETC.

- Fig. 65 to 74 Vases of the ordinary forms found in various parts of England.
- 75 Vase found at Upchurch. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 134.
- 76 to 79 Vases of the ordinary form and description, from examples discovered in England.
- 80 Vase from the neighbourhood of the kilns at Sibson. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 3.
- 81 *Ibid.*
- 82 to 86 Urns found near Upchurch, on the Medway, Kent. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 134.
- 87 Vase from the Ustrinum at Litlington.
- 88 Amphora, containing the sweepings of the bustum, from the Bartlow Tumulus. See pl. viii. fig. 2.
- 89 Vase found at Colchester, ornamented with a white scroll on a dark ground: height 9 in., circumference 21 in. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 44.
- 90 Vase resembling No. 89, found at Winchester. *Winchester Book of British Archæological Association*, p. 145.
- 91 Vase found at Upchurch. *Ibid.* p. 137.
- 92 Vase from the same locality. *Ibid.* p. 136.
- 93 Vase from the same locality. *Ibid.* p. 136.
- 94 Vase of a peculiar pattern found at Westminster. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 102.

- Fig. 95 Vase from the neighbourhood of the Kilns, at Sibson. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 3.
- 96 Vase from Breden, in Flanders: height $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., diameter 5 in. *Ibid.* p. 8.
- 97 Elegant little cup of earthenware found in Norfolk. *Archæological Journal*, vol. i. p. 381.
- 98 Vase found at Upchurch. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 136.
- 99 Vase from the same locality.
- 100 to 101 Vases of the description termed Samian, found in London, and in the collection of Mr. Charles Roach Smith: height 5 in., diameter 9 in. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 313.
- 102 Vase of reddish-brown pottery, with a white scroll: height 7 in., circumference 5 in.; found with No. 9. pl. x.
- 103 to 104 Pateræ of the common forms, found throughout England.
- 105 Thuribulum, or censer, from the Ustrinum at Litlington. *Archæologia*, vol. xxvi. pl. 45. fig. 30.
- 106 to 115 Pateræ, etc., from the Ustrinum at Litlington and other localities in England.

PLATE XII.

BRONZE VASES, PATERÆ, LAMPS, FIBULÆ OF BRONZE, STYLI, ETC.

- Fig. 1 Bronze vessel resembling a distiller's can, from one of the Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia* xxvi. pl. 33. fig. 3.
- 2 Bronze præfericulum, from one of the Bartlow Tumuli: height 10 in. *Archæologia* xxvi. pl. 33.

- Fig. 3 A bronze patera, with a handle terminating in a ram's head. In this vessel lay the præfericulum, fig. 2, as here represented. See pl.viii. fig.2., shewing the disposition of the various objects.
- 4 and 5 Bronze pateræ and vases from the Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia*, vols. xxv. and xxvi.
- 6 Elegant bronze lamp discovered in one of the Bartlow Tumuli. See our pl.viii. fig. 2.
- 7 Small glass cup, from one of the Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia*, vol. xxv. pl.3. fig.8.
- 8 Wooden vessel, with bronze hoops and handle: height $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diameter 2 in.; from one of the Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia*, vol. xxv. p.8.
- 9 and 10 Bronze Fibulæ found at Kirkby Thore, in Westmoreland, and described by Capt. W. Henry Smyth, R.N., in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxxi. p.279. No.10. has a Celto-Roman appearance, and is probably of native workmanship.
- 11 to 14 Fibulæ discovered in the neighbourhood of Devizes, North Wilts. No.14. is ornamented with a lozenge of blue enamel, like the stylus, No. 21.
- 15 Fibula found at Bydews, near Maidstone. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol.ii. p.75.
- 16 Fibula of gold found at Odiham, in Hampshire, and now in the British Museum (one third of the size of original). *Archæological Journal*, vol. ii. p.46.⁴

⁴ Cf. Caylus, *Rec. d'Antiquités*, tom. i. pl.94. fig. 8. The cruciform design of this fibula, and its differing from all those found in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, warrant our assigning it to a late period of the Roman possession. "Although, in poetic descriptions, golden fibulæ are mentioned at the best period of the history of Rome, some restriction appears to have directed

- Fig. 17 Circular fibula found near Devizes, coarsely enamelled in blue, green, and white.⁵
- 18 Bronze stylus, in the collection of Mr. C. R. Smith, found in London.
- 19 Bronze stylus (?) found in London, in the collection of Mr. C. R. Smith.
- 20 Bronze stylus found in the same locality as Nos. 9 and 10.
- 21 Stylus (?) found at Lancing, in Sussex. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 149.

their use. At the period of the civil war (Plin. xxxiii. 12.) Brutus reproaches his military tribunes with using these ornaments, thereby indirectly implying that fibulæ of this precious metal were considered as tokens of effeminacy. They appear, however, to have been bestowed on the Equites, as a reward for valour (Liv. xxxix. 31); and they were probably, at an early period, the decorations of females, their use being derived from the more refined and artistic Etruscans. The early fibulæ were of bronze, and the military generally were restricted to the wearing of silver, gold fibulæ being only allowed to the Tribunes. Valerian commanded Zosimio, the procurator of Syria, to present to Claudius II., when military tribune, two fibulæ of silver gilded, and one of gold, as an extra donative (Hist. Aug. Script. Pollio, vit. Claudii); and Aurelian conceded to the common soldier the permission to wear gold fibulæ (ibid. Vopiscus. vit. Aurel. c. 46)." S. Birch, in *Archæological Journal*, vol. ii. p. 47.

⁵ This resembles the example given by Mr. C. R. Smith in his *Collectanea*, pl. xxvi. and justifies the remarks, made *ante*, p. 109. Cf. *Delineations of Roman Antiquities*, found at Caerleon; by J. E. Lee. 4to London, 1845, pl. xv. figs. 5, 6, 8.

PLATE XIII.

STYLI, SPATULÆ, MIRRORS, BRACELETS, ETC.

- Fig. 1 to 15 Styli, Spatulæ, and other implements, found during excavations in various localities in London, preserved in the collection of Mr. C. R. Smith.
- 16 Bronze wand or sceptre found at Castor in Northamptonshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 103.
- 17 Bronze box containing a speculum.⁶ *Archæologia*, vol. xxvii. pl. 25.
- 18 Bronze lamp found in one of the lesser Bartlow Tumuli. *Archæologia*, vol. xxv. pl. 2. fig. 10.
- 19 The gold ring found in the glass vase, pl. ix. fig. 8.
- 20 One of the strigils found in the Bartlow Tumulus, pl. viii. fig. 2.
- 21 Bracelets of mixed metal found in an urn with coins of Antoninus Pius, etc., at Castlethorpe in Buckinghamshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 353.
- 22 Bronze bracelets found at Colchester. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 101.
- 23 Bronze Armilla found at Colchester. *Ibid.*
- 24 Massive bracelet of bell metal, said to have been found in a tumulus near Brighton. *Ibid.* vol. i. p. 148.
- 25 Bronze Armilla, found with a skeleton at Ventnor, Isle of Wight, in 1845.

⁶ The box has the head of Nero, with the *adlocutio* type, and is evidently imitated from a large brass coin of the period. This object was found with a cinerary urn in the parish of Coddensham in Suffolk, in 1823. For notices of Roman Mirrors, see Montfaucon, *Antiq. Supp.* tome iii. pl. 21; and Caylus, *Rec. d'Antiquités*, tome iii. p. 331, and tome v. p. 174.

ROMAN SILVER PLATE DISCOVERED NEAR
NEWCASTLE.

AMONG the Roman remains discovered in Britain, is the remarkable object represented in the accompanying plate. It is shaped like a modern tea-board, weighs 148 ounces, and is about twenty inches long, by fifteen broad. It was found in a boggy place near Newcastle, by some children at play, and by them taken to a smith's shop; the smith sold it to a goldsmith in the town, and it finally became the property of the Duke of Northumberland. Without attempting a description of the subject represented on this plate, we may observe, that the first three female figures clearly represent Diana, Minerva, and Juno, and the fourth, perhaps, Security;¹ and

¹ The column surmounted by a globe near this figure, will remind the antiquary of the manner in which *Security* is so often represented on Roman coins, and may, probably, suggest a better interpretation than has yet been offered of the whole group, which if intended to be symbolical of events in Britain, may typify the security of the province in a state of peace. Such an explanation is suggested by the figure of Security, who alone is seated, while the other divinities stand.



that the male figure standing beneath the portico is Apollo, the griffin below being one of the attributes of that divinity. We leave it, however, to the study of more competent judges than ourselves, and refer those who would learn what has been said of this very perfect example of Roman art, to the explanations of Gale, Horsley, and Hodgson.



Enamelled brooch found at Kirkby Thore, with figs. 9, 10, pl. xii.

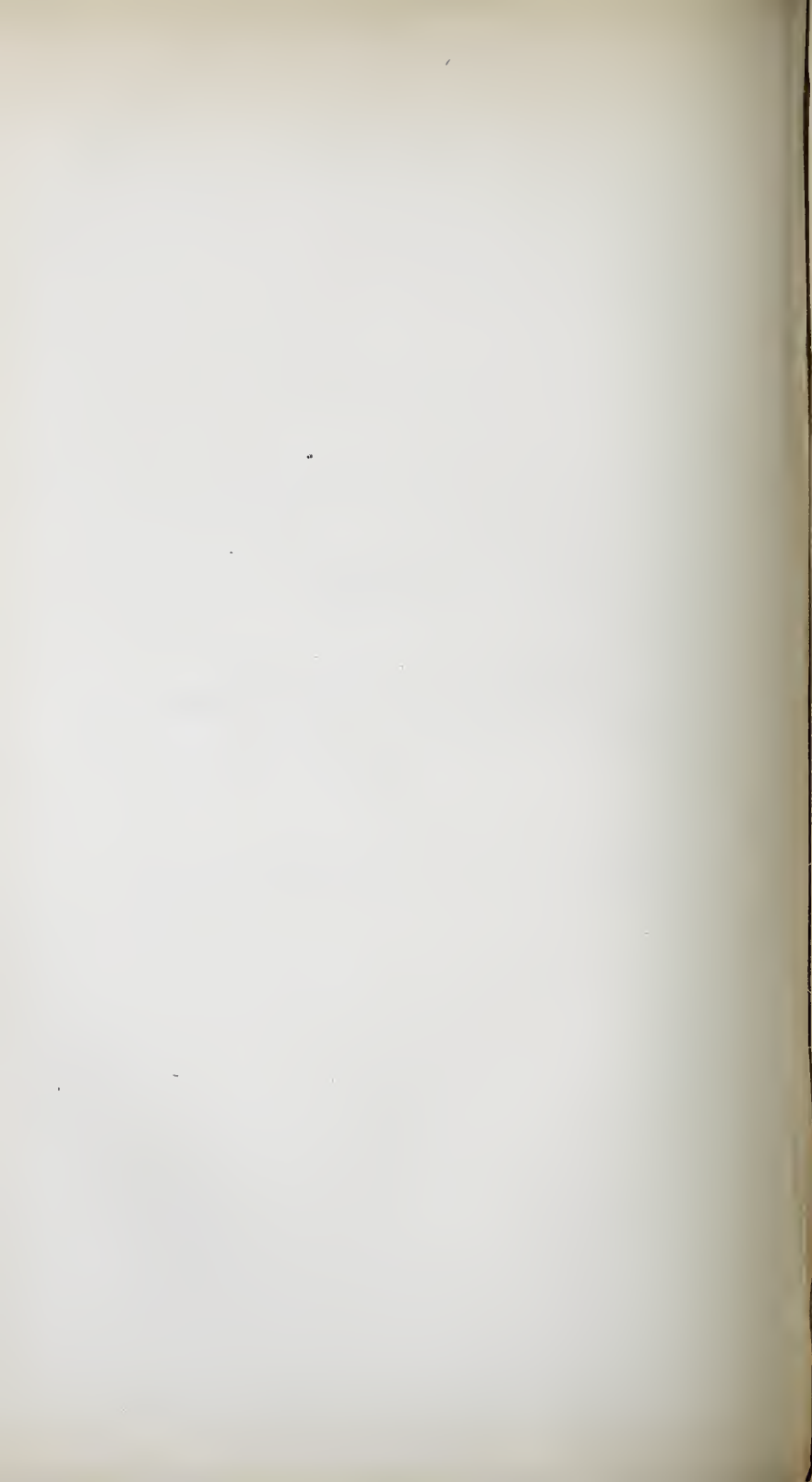
PIGS OF LEAD.

SEVERAL pigs of lead, inscribed with the names and titles of Roman Emperors, are preserved in the British Museum. They have been found in various parts of England, and shew that this metal was much valued, and used by the Romans or Romanised Britons. An example found at Bossington, Hants, with the name of Nero, has recently been exhibited at a meeting of the British Archæological Association.¹

¹ Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 326. and p. 335. Cf. also, Archæologia, vol. xxii., p. 421, and vol. xxiii. p. 369.

PART III.

ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD.



§ 1.

TUMULI.

ON the downs and other high and waste lands in various parts of England, but more especially in the eastern parts of Kent, are found extensive groups of small cone-shaped Barrows or Tumuli.

These Tumuli belong indubitably to the Anglo-Saxon period. Vast numbers of them were explored about sixty years since by the Rev. J. Douglas, an acute and sensible antiquary, who published the result of his investigations in a work illustrated by engravings executed by himself, and remarkable for their fidelity.¹

Although it is probable that many of these Barrows have been abridged of their height by time or accident, they are, on the whole, very inferior in size to those of the Celtic period. In these groups, the least elevated Barrows contain the female subject (or children), as may be inferred by the discovery of beads, trinkets, and other objects of feminine ornament; while the

¹ *Nenia Britannica; or, a Sepulchral History of Great Britain, from the Earliest Period to its General Conversion to Christianity.* By the Rev. James Douglas, F.S.A. Folio, London, MDCCXCIII.

larger mounds generally cover cists containing the head of a spear,² the boss or umbo of a shield, which appears to have been uniformly laid on the lap of the deceased, a sword on the left side, and a knife on the right, of the skeleton, and sometimes an urn or small earthen bottle at the feet.³ The disposition of the last mentioned objects is shown in our plate xiv. fig. 2.

The circumference of the smallest Barrows is about thirteen or fourteen feet; that of the largest thirty-three to thirty-five feet; and they are generally surrounded by a shallow trench. The cists in which the bodies are deposited, usually vary in depth from one to six feet. Douglas states that he found some which exceeded ten feet.

More recent excavations on the downs beyond Canterbury, under the direction of Lord Albert Conyngham, have added a few new objects to those already discovered, proving incontestably that these Barrows are not the burial places of the slain, but the sepulchres of a people in quiet

² In the Barrows of male persons who were doubtless of humbler rank, the knife alone is found.

³ The spear appears to have been laid by the right side of the deceased; and, unless the staff was broken for the purpose of depositing it in the cist, it must have been of about the height of its owner. It is worthy of remark that these weapons are not barbed like some of those which we see in the illuminations of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts.

possession of the country.⁴ "Their situation," observes Douglas, "near villages of Saxon names, their numbers proportioned to a small clan of people existing at a peculiar era, afford the critical evidence of their owners. They are scattered all over Britain, in places which the Saxons occupied, and are not discovered in the parts of Wales which they had not subdued. The relics, compared with those discovered in the urns found at Walsingham, in Norfolk, the subject of the beautiful old treatise on urn-burial by Dr. Browne, shew the identity of people, and evince the funeral customs of the Saxons, on their visiting this country, to be that of burning, as well as interring the dead."

Those who have been engaged in researches of this description will testify to the accuracy of these remarks, but some will be disposed to question the propriety of the inference which the author draws, when he states his opinion that the Saxons extirpated the Britons from the parts which they then occupied. That the Romanised Britons were entirely subdued by the Saxons is

⁴ These Barrows had remained undisturbed since the opening of some of them by the Rev. James Douglas. On a visit to the spot in the autumn of 1841, I suggested to Lord Albert Conyngham the opening of those which had not been explored, and had the gratification of assisting his Lordship in the opening of about sixty Barrows.

evident, but the total annihilation of the people formerly in possession of the country by their invaders, is not proved by these relics, some of which, but more particularly the urns, which are occasionally found in these graves, remind us of the pottery of the Roman British period.

These Tumuli, then, date from the period of the arrival of the Saxons in Britain, to the middle of the eighth century, when Christian sepulture was admitted within the walls of towns and monasteries,⁵ and the Pagan mode of interment was abandoned. The practice may have been continued a little later in some parts of England, for the words of the edict of Charlemagne,⁶ appear to shew that in France there still lingered a fondness for the earlier mode of burial. A coin of Burgred, who reigned till A. D. 874, was

⁵ It would appear by the Anglo-Saxon laws, that as soon as this new mode of interment was followed, the gross impropriety of burial within the walls of the church itself ensued, in the vain desire that the corpse should rest in the most sanctified spot. The *canons of Eadgar* shew that this evil had increased; for they declare, that no man shall be buried within a church, unless he is known to have led a holy life. The *Ecclesiastical Institutes* interdict the practice, which is stated to be an old one in these lands (*hit pær ealð peap on þýrrum landum*). *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England*, edited by Thorpe, vol. ii. pp. 250 and 408.

⁶ *Jubemus ut corpora Christianorum Saxonum, ad cœmeteria ecclesiæ deferantur, et non ad tumulos Paganorum.* Ap. Paluz. T. J. p. 254, conf. capit. 6; cited by Douglas, *Nenia Brit.* p. 126.

found in Cornwall, in a tumulus containing Anglo-Saxon relics;⁷ and it is not altogether improbable, that at this period in that remote part of the island, Paganism was barely extinct.⁸ The fondness of the people of all countries for ancient usages, need not be illustrated here. It will be sufficient to cite the thirty-fifth canon of Ælfric, in which the priests, when attending the corpse, are enjoined to forbid the heathen songs of the laymen, etc., "lest they be imitators of the *heathenism* which they there commit."⁹

The discovery of small gold coins of the lower Empire, and of the Merovingian kings, to which loops are affixed for the purpose of their being worn as personal ornaments, is, at the present day, not likely to mislead the inquiring antiquary, who so far from regarding them as contemporary with the remains, will only perceive that the date of the interment must be limited one way, while the ornament itself might have been in use very long after the period of its fabrication.

⁷ Archæologia, vol. ix. p. 8.

⁸ The Anglo-Saxon laws favour this conjecture. The secular laws of Canute forbid heathenism (*hæðenrīpe*), and the practice of heathen rites, or the inducement to men to practise them. *Anc. Laws and Institutes* ed. by Thorpe, vol. i. p. 379, c. 3 and 5.

⁹ *forþeobe ge þa hæðenam fangar þæra læpeðra manna*, etc.

§ 2.

WORKMANSHIP OF PERSONAL ORNAMENTS OF THE
ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD.

It will be remarked, that many of the relics discovered in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, differ materially from each other;—that there are fibulæ which though differing in form, are similar in construction to those of the Roman British period, and that those of circular form, probably worn by women only, are of two descriptions, some bearing the figure of the cross, and others being without that symbol. A question has lately arisen among antiquaries as to the country of their fabrication. Some have maintained that they are the work of the Anglo-Saxons, while others have contended for their Byzantine origin; but, unless we can be assured that the goldsmiths of the capital of the Eastern Empire, wrought these fibulæ for export to other countries, we must seek some other city as the place of their manufacture. That city was, in all probability, Paris. These remarks apply particularly to the *buckles* studded with pastes and precious stones, which there is every reason to believe were imported from the continent. Merovingian places

of sepulture have been explored in France; and though some of the relics discovered therein differ from those found in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, some of the buckles are identically the same.¹⁰

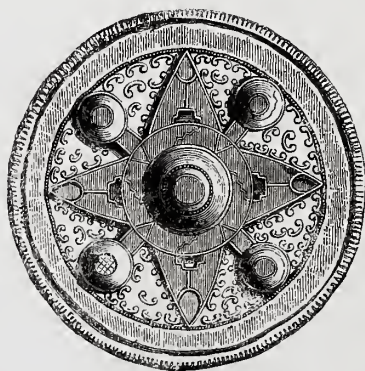
In the year 1828, a quantity of gold coins of the Merovingian series was discovered on Bagshot Heath, together with the clasp of a purse, the workmanship of which resembles very closely that of these later fibulæ and buckles,¹¹ and leaves no doubt that it is of continental manufacture. If these ornaments were the performance of native workmen, we are certainly in want of evidence of the fact, while there are several circumstances to warrant conjecture to the contrary. The Anglo-Saxon coinage, with the single exception of the money of Offa, which is admitted by all numismatic antiquaries to have been executed by foreign artists, is rude; rude in the extreme, when compared with these personal ornaments. Asser, in his life of the Great Alfred, informs us that

¹⁰ Cf. *Le Cabinet de l'Amateur et de l'Antiquaire*, Deuxième Année, p. 350, where a buckle is engraved, closely resembling those found in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli in Kent. Also, *Mittheilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zurich*, 4to. 1841. This volume contains several plates of remains of the same period, which are especially deserving the attention of the English Antiquary, on account of their resemblance to those under notice.

¹¹ *Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. vi. p. 171.

the king brought over cunning artificers in goldsmiths' work. The artificers of this description were in such repute among the Franks that, by their law, the *werh-gild* for a slave who was a good worker in gold, was higher than that of a free person of humble rank.¹² We find nothing of the kind in the Anglo-Saxon laws; and the natural inference is, that the more costly articles of personal ornament were generally imported.

¹² Lex Rip., cited by M. Guizot in his admirable Essays on the history of France.



Fibula from a Barrow at Wingham, Kent.

§ 3.

OBJECTS DISCOVERED IN ANGLO-SAXON TUMULI.

PLATE XIV.

THE view at the head of our plate represents a considerable group of Barrows of the Anglo-Saxon period, on Breach Down, in the immediate vicinity of the village of Barham, six miles east of Canterbury. This spot appears to have been the common burial-place of the village. A portion of the Tumuli within the area were destroyed many years since, on the making of a road which passes along the ridge of the hill; on which occasion many relics were discovered. This group of Barrows had been partially explored both by the Rev. James Douglas and Sir Thomas Mantell, when, in the autumn of 1841, nearly the whole of what remained unexamined were opened by Lord Albert Conyngham.

Fig. 2 Represents the grave of a male subject with the spear head, umbo of shield, knife, sword, etc.; and with an urn at the feet.

GLASS VESSELS.

THE examples of glass drinking vessels discovered in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, are remarkable. They have not inappropriately been termed "tumblers" by our Antiquaries, having neither stalk nor bottom, so that they could not be placed on the table when filled. Some of them are, in fact, *cups*, and closely resemble those seen in the hands of figures carousing, in the illumination of an MS. in the Cottonian Library¹. These cups, which, when filled, could not be set down, are analogous to those of the Greeks, inscribed ΠΡΟΦΙΝΕ ΜΗ ΚΑΤΘΗΙΣ (*drink and don't set down*).² The latter, however, are rare; but the frequent discovery in Tumuli of these evidences of the vice of hard-drinking, for such they certainly appear to be, furnishes a curious illustration of the habits of our Anglo-Saxon forefathers.

Fig. 3 to 5 Drinking cups of glass, from Barrows in East Kent, opened by Douglas;³ Nos. 3. 4. and 5,

¹ MS. Julius, A. vi. Fac-simile representations of these illustrations are given in Mr. Shaw's *Dresses and Decorations of the Middle Ages*, vol. i.

² A vase of this description occurs in the *Catal. Durand*, p. 295. No. 1006. Cf. Panofka, *Recherches sur les Noms des Vases Grecs*, pl. v. p. 30. and *Musée Blacas*, pl. xvi. 3.

³ A fine specimen found at Clacton, Essex, is in the Museum of Mr. C. R. Smith. Glasses of precisely similar form are found in Derbyshire.

are exactly of the form represented in the illustration of the Anglo-Saxon Calendar above referred to.

- 6 Is ribbed, as if intended to render it less liable to be broken.
- 7 Drinking cup, from a Tumulus opened by Lord Albert Conyngham, on Breach Down; height six inches.
- 8 A singular-shaped cup from a Tumulus opened by Douglas.
- 9 Glass vessel found in East Kent, by Douglas.
- 10 Glass vessel found near Otterham Creek, Kent. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. ii. p. 347.
- 11 Glass from a Tumulus in East Kent, opened by Douglas. Nenia, pl. xvi. fig. 5.
- 12 Cup of a similar shape to the preceding one, found in a Barrow at Chessell, Isle of Wight. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. ii. p. 52.
- 13 Cup similar to No. 7, from a Barrow in East Kent.
- 14 Cup found with No. 12.

URNS.

THE urns found in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, are for the most part peculiar to the period, but some appear to be formed on the Roman model. The example found at the feet of the skeleton in the Tumulus, opened by Douglas, on Chatham Lines, a representaion of which is given in our plate xiii. fig. 33, is of the latter description, and affords another indication of the *Romanised* habits of

the Northern Races. Several of the urns found at Kingston, near Derby, are classed with this period; but some of them may possibly be referred to an earlier date.

- 15 Urn from a Barrow in East Kent.
- 16 From a Barrow on Breach Down, Kent.
- 17 to 20 Urns from the site of a Cemetery at Kingston near Derby. Vide the Rev. J. S. Henslow's communication to the Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol.ii. p.60.⁴
- 21 Small urn from the same locality as the four preceding ones.
- 22 Urn from Chessell in the Isle of Wight.
- 23 to 27 Urns from a Cemetery at Kingston, near Derby. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol.ii. p.62, 63.
- 28 to 29 Urns from Barrows in the Isle of Wight. Winchester book of British Archæological Association, plate, figs. 12 and 13, p.151. No. 28 has much the appearance of an urn of the Celtic period.⁵
- 30 to 31 Urns from the same locality as Nos.23 to 27.
- 32 Urn from a Barrow on Breach Downs, opened by Lord Albert Conyngham.
- 33 Another Urn from a Barrow on Breach Downs, opened by Lord Albert Conyngham.
- 34 Urn or rather Bottle, from a Barrow on Chatham Lines, opened by Douglas.

⁴ This gentleman considers them *aboriginal British*; but, though there is no record of weapons found on the spot, this is certainly not tenable, while the Saxon name of the place is strongly against such a supposition.

⁵ The paper illustrating these discoveries is very far from satisfactory, and appears to have been drawn up in haste.

- 35 Urn from the same locality as Nos. 30, 31. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 63.

PLATE XV.

BRONZE DISHES, AND PATERÆ.

It seems not improbable that these bronze dishes belong in reality to the Romano-British period. The workmanship of all, and the classical form of Nos. 4 and 5, of our plate favour this conjecture.

- 1 Bronze dish from a Barrow at Chatham, Douglas, *Nenia Brit.* pl. xii. fig. 4.
- 2 A similar dish from a Barrow at Chatham. *Ibid.* pl. ii. fig. 1.
- 3 Another dish from a Barrow at Chatham. *Ibid.* pl. ii. fig. 3.
- 4 Patera from a Barrow near Marlborough, opened by Sir R. C. Hoare. *Anc. Wilts.* vol. ii. pl. 6.
- 5 Patera of elegant shape from a Tumulus at Wingham, East Kent, opened by Lord Albert Conyngham.

BOXES AND BUCKETS.

THE buckets and boxes sometimes found in Anglo-Saxon interments doubtless belonged to women, as they are generally discovered in those graves in which jewels and personal ornaments have been deposited. The grave opened in Bourne Park¹

¹ *Archæological Journal*, vol. i. p. 255.

contained a bucket, and also weapons; but it probably held both husband and wife. A Barrow opened on Roundway Down contained a bucket, and a *monile* or necklace, precisely similar to that in our pl. xvii. fig. 13.

6 Brass box from a Barrow in Kent. Nenia Brit. pl. xviii. fig. 1.

7 Bucket from a Barrow on Chatham Lines. Ibid. pl. xii. fig. 11. Height $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.; diam. 8 in.

8 Bucket from a Tumulus near Marlborough, opened by Sir R. C. Hoare. Anc. Wilts. vol. ii. pl. vi.

WEAPONS.

THESE consist of the long broad sword before alluded to; a spear generally with a remarkably elongated head or blade, but without barb, as we find them represented in Anglo-Saxon MS.; the knife; the shield, of which the boss or umbo alone exists; and the remains of bows and arrows. In one Barrow an axe-head of iron has been found. Both the sword and spear differ materially from those of the Romans, the former realising the description of Tacitus before noticed, and the latter being formed of *iron* and somewhat clumsily wrought. Several specimens are in the collections of Mr. Rolfe of Sandwich, and Mr. C. R. Smith.

9 to 11 Iron knives of the ordinary description, from Barrows in East Kent. They are generally found lying on the right side of male skeletons. Fig. 10. is of a less common shape.

- 12 Small spear-head, from a Barrow on Breach Down.
- 13 Arrow-heads, from Barrows in East Kent.
- 14 Sword blade, of the usual form, found in Barrows in East Kent.
- 15 Spear-head, from a Barrow in Kent.²
- 16 Spear-head, from a Barrow in Kent. Douglas, *Nenia Brit.* pl. iii.
- 17 and 18. Swords of the usual form, from Barrows in East Kent.
- 19 Handle of a sword, found in a Barrow at Gilton, near Ash (drawn on a larger scale to shew the form of the hilt). *Archæologia* xxx. pl. xi. fig. 4.
- 20 Axe head, from a burial-place near Ramsgate. In the collection of Mr. Rolfe.

UMBONES OF SHIELDS.

THESE are generally found lying between the legs, as if the shield had been placed in the lap of the deceased. They are of various forms, as will be seen by the specimen engraved, Nos. 23 and 25 being, perhaps, of most frequent occurrence.

- 21 Umbo, from a Barrow in North Wilts, opened by Sir R. C. Hoare.
- 22 „ From a Barrow at Sittingbourne, Kent. *Archæological Album*, pl. i. fig. 14.
- 23 „ From a burial place at Fairford, Gloucestershire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 53.

² Some of the spear heads of this period are remarkable for the length of the head of the blade. Those found at Stowting are thus distinguished.

- 24 Umbo, from a Barrow in Breach Down. *Archæologia*
xxx. p. 49.
- 25 „ From a Barrow in Breach Down. *Ibid.*
- 26 „ From a burial place at Fairford, found with
No. 23.
- 27 „ Of very remarkable form, found at Driffeld,
Yorkshire. *Journal of British Archæological As-*
sociation, vol. ii. p. 55.

FIBULÆ.

THE Anglo-Saxon Fibulæ are of two very distinct kinds; namely, those of circular form and those resembling examples of the Roman period. The latter may almost be classed with the later Roman fibulæ, but the former are better distinguished. The latest circular fibulæ of the Anglo-Saxons are those which have the ornaments disposed in the form of a cross, but we are not on that account to conclude that the owner was a Christian. The Symbol of our faith was, after the age of Constantine, openly exhibited, and being a common form of ornament would be adopted, and imitated, and worn by persons who were Pagans. Excavations in many Pagan Tumuli lead to this inference; due regard, however, being had to the fact that the Pagan mode of sepulture may possibly have continued for a short time after the introduction of Christianity.

28 and 29. Fibulæ of lead, doubtless of the Pagan Saxon

period, described by Mr. Fairholt, in the Journal of the British Archæological Association, vol. ii. p. 309.

- 30 Fibula, found at Chessell, Isle of Wight. Winchester book of British Archæological Association, p. 151.
- 31 Fibula, found at Fairford, Gloucestershire. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. ii. p. 54.

PLATE XVI.

FIBULÆ.

- 1 Bronze Fibula, found on Shalcombe Down, Isle of Wight, half the size of original. Winchester Book of British Archæological Association, p. 151, No. 1. of plate.
- 2 Jewelled Fibula, found in the same locality. Ibid. p. 151.
- 3 Fibula, from a Barrow at Chartham, East Kent. *Nenia Brit.* pl. xxi. fig. 9.
- 4 Fibula, from a Barrow on Chatham Lines. Ibid. pl. ix. fig. 2.
- 5 Jewelled Fibula, found at Gilton, near Ash, Kent. *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. pl. ii. fig. 2.
- 6 Jewelled Fibula, from a Barrow on Breach Down.
7. Jewelled Fibula, from a Barrow in Kent.
8. Bronze Fibula, from a burial place at Shalcombe Down, Isle of Wight. Winchester Book of British Archæological Association, p. 151.
9. Fibula, from a Barrow at Stowting, Kent, set with red and blue glass. Vide the Rev. F. Wrench's Description of Antiquities, found in that parish, 8vo.
10. A beautiful Fibula with a gold rim, set with red and blue stone and glass, found at Sittingbourne, Kent,

and in the possession of the Rev. James Vallance.

The engraving is about half the size of the original.

- 11 Fibula set with coloured pastes; from a Barrow at Chartham. *Nenia Brit.* pl. v. fig. 1.
- 12 Gold shell of a Fibula ploughed up at Sutton, near Woodbridge. *Archæological Album*, p. 206.
- 13 Very large Fibula found in a Barrow at Chatham ($\frac{1}{3}$ the size of original). *Nenia Brit.* pl. x. fig. 7.
- 14 The back of No. 13. shewing the action of the tongue, which is rarely found entire.
- 15 Gold Fibula with bronze rim, set with pastes, from a Barrow excavated by Lord Albert Conyngham at Wingham.
- 16 Fibula found at Gilton in the parish of Ash, Kent. *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. pl. ii. fig. 3.
- 17 Fibula found at Gilton. *Ibid.*
- 18 Fibula found near Colchester. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 42. This example may belong to the Romano-British period.

PLATE XVII.

FIBULÆ.

- 1 Bronze Fibula from a Barrow in Kent. *Nenia Brit.* pl. xv. fig. 5.
- 2 Another bronze Fibula from a Barrow in Kent.
- 3 Fibula found at Badly, Northamptonshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 61.
- 4 Bronze Fibula originally gilt, found in Yorkshire. About $\frac{1}{3}$ of the size. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 311.
- 5 Bronze Fibula from a burial place on Shalcombe Down, Isle of Wight. *Winchester Book of British Archæological Association*, p. 151.

- 6 Bronze Fibula from a Barrow at Chatham (about $\frac{1}{2}$ size). *Nenia Brit.* pl. iv. fig. 7.
- 7 Another Fibula from a Barrow at Chatham ($\frac{1}{2}$ size). *Ibid.* pl. ii. fig. 3.

BUCKLES.

- 8 Buckle from a Tumulus at Chatham ($\frac{1}{3}$ size). *Nenia Brit.* Vig. p. 53.
- 9 Buckle of bronze gilt, found in a Tumulus on Breach Down by Lord Albert Conyngham.
- 10 An elegant Buckle found at Gilton in the parish of Ash, Kent. *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. pl. ii. fig. 5.

BULLÆ, CROSSES, PENDENT ORNAMENTS, ETC.

- 11 Bulla of gold from a Barrow at Chartham, Kent. ($\frac{2}{3}$ ds of size).³ *Nenia Brit.* pl. xxi. fig. 1.
- 12 Another Bulla from a Barrow at Wingham. *Archæological Album*, pl. iii. fig. 4.
- 13 Bulla of gold set with a ruby, found in a Barrow on Breach Down by Lord Albert Conyngham. *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. p. 47.
- 14 Bulla of gold from a Barrow in Kent, ($\frac{1}{3}$ size). *Nenia Brit.* pl. x. fig. 1.
- 15 Bulla of silver from a Barrow at Sibert's Wold, Kent. *Ibid.* pl. xxi. No. 1. fig. 3.
- 16 Pendent ornament set with coloured glass, found at Sibert's Wold, Kent. ($\frac{1}{3}$ size). *Ibid.* pl. xxi. No. 1. fig. 2.

³ The device on this bulla is supposed by Douglas to be the Knot of Hercules; but the very northern character of the interlaced object suggests a different interpretation.

- 17 Bulla of gold set with a garnet from a Barrow in Kent. ($\frac{2}{3}$ size). Ibid. pl. xxi. No. 1. fig. 6.
- 18 Another from a Barrow in Kent. Ibid. pl. xxi. No. 2. fig. 8.
- 19 Jewelled cross from a Barrow in Kent. ($\frac{1}{2}$ size). Ibid. Vignette, p 67.
- 20 Another cross from a Barrow in Kent. ($\frac{1}{2}$ size). Ibid. page 67.
- 21 Another from a Barrow in Kent. Ibid.
- 22 Small bronze cross from a Tumulus at Wingham. Archæological Album, pl. iii. fig. 8.
- 23 Fragment from a Barrow at Gilton. Archæologia, vol. xxx.

PLATE XVIII.

PERSONAL ORNAMENTS, UTENSILS, ETC.

- 1 A set of instruments strung on a ring, probably comprising an ear-pick and tooth-pick ($\frac{1}{2}$ size), found near Fairford, Gloucestershire. Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. ii. p. 54.
- 2 Bronze "Fæx-nedl," or hair pin, from a Barrow opened by the Rev. J. P. Bartlett on Breach Down. (about $\frac{1}{3}$ size).⁴ Journal of British Archæological Association, vol. i. p. 317.

⁴ Hair pins of bronze, and of a much simpler form, are often found with female skeletons. A Barrow opened by me near Firle Beacon in Sussex, a few years since, contained nothing beside the body but a mass of long light coloured hair and a pin of bronze of the plainest form, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Various specimens may be seen in Douglas.

- 3 Another hair-pin, with a jewelled head, found at Wingham, Kent. *Archæological Album*, pl.iii. fig. 6.
- 4 Perforated Spoon,⁵ found in a Barrow in East Kent. *Nenia Brit.* pl. ii. fig.9.
- 5 and 6. Shears of the usual form, from Barrows in East Kent. *Ibid.* pl.v. No. 2. figs.2, 3, 5.
- 7 and 8. Tweezers of the ordinary description, from Barrows in East Kent, the Isle of Wight, etc.
- 9 and 10. Bone pins, probably for the hair, found in Barrows on Breach Downs.
- 11 Linked Jewelled pins (in the manner of the modern article of jewellery called "the Union pin"), from a Barrow near Buxton, Derbyshire. *Journal of British Archæological Association*, vol.ii. p.237.
- 12 Linked pins, with chain of Bronze, from a Barrow on Breach Down, Kent.
- 13 Monile or Necklace, found in a Barrow in Derbyshire, by Mr. Bateman. A necklace precisely similar, was found a few years since, with a bucket, on Roundway Down, near Devizes, Wilts.
- 14 to 24. Examples of Beads found by Douglas in various Tumuli in East Kent. *Vide Nenia Brit.* pls. ii. iv. vi. viii. ix. xxi.

These beads are found of various colours, and are sometimes formed of variegated vitrified pastes. Some are of crystal, others of an elongated form, composed of amethystine quartz and nearly the length of the second joint of the finger.

⁵ This is supposed by Douglas to have been used in magical incantations. His remarks, at considerable length, will be found in illustration of the plate in which this relic is engraved.

The latter seem to be peculiar to this period. A fine series, found in a Barrow on Breach Down by Lord Albert Conyngham, is engraved in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. pl. i. fig. 5. Very rude beads of amber are frequently discovered in these graves.⁶

25 Comb, from a Barrow on Chatham Lines. *Nenia* Brit. pl. xviii. fig. 9.⁷

26 Crystal Ball, supposed to have been used for magical purposes;⁸ set, and suspended from two rings;

⁶ Examples of all these beads, drawn to the actual size, will be found in the illustrations of the *Nenia*. A considerable number of beads of various kinds was found in the Breach Down Barrows.

⁷ The reader is referred to a very interesting notice by Mr. T. C. Croker in the *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. ii. p. 328, of discoveries of sepulchral interments at a place called Pier-o-wall in the Orkney Islands. Among these are a singularly shaped fibula and a comb. These relics certainly do not appear to be Saxon, but Danish; and we would suggest to the intelligent author of this notice, that the word *Wall* or *Waal* is pretty good evidence that the locality had its name from the visit of the Danes, and that *Wahl* A.S. a stranger or foreigner, is a better interpretation than the old Norse, *slaughter*, though slaughter and a foreign visit were in those days too often synonymous.

⁸ In the Roman tomb discovered at Avisford (ante p. 73. note 7), a crystal ball was found. These balls are not unfrequently discovered in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli, being sometimes strung on an armlet, and they certainly favour the conjecture of the sagacious author of the *Nenia*. Small spheres formed of precious stones were believed to possess great

found in a Barrow on Chatham Lines. Nenia Brit. pl. iv. fig. 8.

- 27 Silver ear-ring from a Barrow on Breach Down.
- 28 Silver ring, probably from the neighbourhood of Barham Downs, supposed to be Anglo-Saxon from the resemblance of the ornament to the following.
- 29 Ring from a Barrow on Sibert's Wold. Douglas, Nenia Brit. pl. xxii.

PLATE XIX.⁹

- 1 to 3. The face, back and edge of the beautiful relic known as *King Alfred's Jewel*, found in 1693, at Newton Park, some distance north of the site of Athelney Abbey, in Somersetshire, near the junction of the Parret and the Thone.¹⁰ The inscription on the edge, which is bevelled towards the front, is
 † AELFRED MEL HEHT LEVVREAN. — *i.e.*
 AELFRED ME ORDERED TO BE WROUGHT. The miniature is formed of enamelled mosaic work, and is

virtue, if worn on the arm. "*Chrisolitus debet perforari et in sinistro brachio suspendi*," says a MS. quoted by Mr. Wright in a paper communicated by him to the Society of Antiquaries, vol. xxx. p. 438. The crystal ball represented in fig. 26. seems to be one of these supposed talismans.

⁹ The objects represented in this plate belong to a period later than that originally intended to be comprised in the series of Pagan Anglo-Saxon remains, but their beauty and interest claim a place for them here.

¹⁰ Shortly after its discovery it came into the possession of Colonel Nathaniel Palmer, of Fairfield, Somersetshire; and in the year 1718, his son Thomas Palmer, Esq., presented it to the Ashmolean Museum, where it is now preserved.

covered and protected by an oval plate of rock crystal. The back consists of a plate of gold, on which is engraved a fleur-de-lys-shaped figure, elaborately ornamented and covering the surface. The relic terminates in the head of a dolphin; from the mouth of which projects a small tube traversed by a gold pin, which must, at one time, have served as rivet securing the wooden stem to which it was fixed.

- 4 Enamelled ring bearing the inscription *ETHELVVLF* R. found near Salisbury, and preserved in the British Museum. *Archæologia*, vol. vii. p. 421.
 - 5 Jewelled ornaments to the mouth of a purse, found with a number of gold coins of the Merovingian period on Bagshot Heath, in the year 1828. The shells and chains are of fine gold; the workmanship of the latter being as neat as that of the famous Trichinopoly chains. The circular compartments are set with garnets, and the squares with coloured pastes, like the fibulæ of this age, a cruciform cavity being left in the centre. (Actual size).
 - 6 The object commonly called "St. Cuthbert's Cross" (though the designation has been questioned), found, with human remains and other relics of the Anglo-Saxon period, in the Cathedral of Durham in 1827. (Actual size).
 - 7 Ring of solid gold found in a meadow at Bosington, near Stockbridge, Hampshire. The legend is *NOMEN EHLLA FIDES IN XPO*, and by the style of the letters and the engraving, it may be considered as an early example of Anglo-Saxon workmanship (actual size). *Journal of the British Archæological Association*, vol. i. p. 341.
-

APPENDIX.

ANTONINI ITER BRITANNIARUM.

A GESSORIACO DE GALLIS RITUPIS IN PORTU BRITANNIARUM.

STADIA. NUMERO, CCCCL.

ITER I.

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
A LIMITE, i.e., A VALLO RÆTORIUM USQUE	CLVI			From the Boundary, i. e. the Wall, to Flamborough .	156
A BREMENIO CORSTO- PITUM . . .	XX			From Newcastle-upon- Tyne, to Corbridge	20
VINDOMORA . . .	IX			Ebchester . . .	9
VINOVIA . . .	XIX			Binchester . . .	19
CATARACTONI . . .	XXII			Catarick, (near). . .	22
ISURIUM . . .	XXIV			Aldborough . . .	24
EBURACUM, LEG. VI. VICTRIX . . .	XVII			York . . .	17

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
DERVENTIONE . . .	VII			Stamford Bridge	7
DELGOVITIA . . .	XIII			Fimber . . .	13
PRAETORIO . . .	XXV			Flamborough . . .	25
ITER II.					
A VALLO AD PORTUM	CCCCCLXXXI			From the wall to Rich-	531
RITUPIS . . .	CCCCCLXXXI			borough . . .	12
A BLATO BULGIO . . .	XII			Bulness . . .	12
CASTRA EXPLORATORUM	XII			Carlisle . . .	12
LUGUVALLIO . . .	XII			Plumpton Wall	14
VOREDA . . .	XIV			Whelp Castle . . .	13
BROVONACIS . . .	XIII			Brough . . .	13
VERTERIS . . .	XIII			Bowes . . .	14
LAVATRIS . . .	XIV			Ovynford . . .	13
CATARACTONI . . .	XIII			Catarick, (near).	24
ISURIUM . . .	XXIV			Aldbrough . . .	17
EBURACUM . . .	XVII			York . . .	9
CALCARIA . . .	IX			Tadcaster . . .	

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
NOVIOMAGO . . .	X	xv	R. of Ciren.	Holwood Hill . .	15
VAGNIACIS . . .	XVIII			Northfleet . . .	18
DUROBROVIS . . .	IX			Rochester . . .	9
DUROLEVO . . .	XVI	viii	Har. Battleley	Newington . . .	8
DUOVERNO . . .	XII	xviii	R. of Ciren.	Canterbury . . .	18
AD PORTUM RITUPIS . .	X			Richborough . . .	10
ITER III.					
A LONDINIO AD PORTUM				From London to Do-	
DUBRIS . . .	LXVI	LXXI	act. distance.	ver . . .	71
DUROBRIVIS . . .	XXVII	XXX	id.	Rochester . . .	30
DUOVERNO . . .	XXV	XXVI	id.	Canterbury . . .	26
AD PORTUM DUBRIS . .	XIV	XV	id.	Dover . . .	15
ITER IV.					
A LONDINIO AD PORTUM				From London to	
LEMANIS . . .	LXVIII	LXXII	act. dist.	Lymne . . .	72

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
DUROBRIVIS . . .	XXVII	xxx	act. dist.	Rochester . . .	30
DUOVERNO . . .	XXV	xxvi	id.	Canterbury . . .	26
AD PORTUM LEMANIS .	XVI			Lymne . . .	16
ITER V.					
A LONDINIO LUGUVAL- LIUM AD VALLUM .	CCCCXLIII	CCCCXLVI		From London to Old Penrith, near the wall	446
CESAROMAGO . . .	XXVIII			Widford . . .	28
COLONIA . . .	XXIV			Colchester . . .	24
VILLA FAUSTINI . . .	XXXV			Woolpit . . .	35
ICIANOS . . .	XVII			Thetford . . .	17
CAMBORICO . . .	XXXV			Cambridge . . .	35
DUROLIPONTE . . .	XXV			Ramsey . . .	25
DUROBRIVIS . . .	XXXV			West Lynne . . .	35
CAUSENNIS . . .	XXX			Boston . . .	30
LINDO . . .	XXVI	xxxvi	Harrison	Lincoln . . .	36
SEGELOCI . . .	XIV			Littleborough . . .	14
DANO . . .	XXI			Doncaster . . .	21

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
CAMBODUNO . . .	XX	xxx	act. distance.	Eland . . .	30
MANUCIO . . .	XVIII	xxviii	id.	Manchester . . .	28
CONDATE . . .	XVIII	xxiii	R. of Cirencester.	Middlewich . . .	23
DEVA. LEG. XX. VICTRIX					
BOMIO . . .	XX			Chester . . .	20
	X			Queen Hope . . .	10
MEDIOLANO . . .	XX			Whitchurch . . .	20
RUTUNIO . . .	XII			Wem, near . . .	12
URIICONIO . . .	XI			Wroxeter . . .	11
USOCONA . . .	XI	IX		Oconyate . . .	9
PENNOCRUCIO . . .	XII	xvi	act. distance.	Penkridge . . .	16
ETOCETO . . .	XII		id.	Wall . . .	12
MANDUESEDO . . .	XVI			Manchester . . .	16
VENONIS . . .	XII			Claybrooke . . .	12
BENAVENTA . . .	XVII	xx	act. distance.	Daventry . . .	20
LACTODORO . . .	XII			Towcester . . .	12
MAGIOVINTO . . .	XVII	xvi	Iter vi.	Fenny Stratford . . .	16
DUROCOBRIVIS . . .	XII	xii		Dunstable . . .	12
VEROLAMIO . . .	XII			Verulam . . .	12
SULLONIA CIS . . .	IX			Brockley-hill . . .	9
LONDINIO . . .	XII			London . . .	12

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
LEGEOLIO . . .	XVI			Castleford . . .	16
EBURACO . . .	XXI			York . . .	21
ISUBRIGANTUM . . .	XVII			Aldborough . . .	17
CATARACTONI . . .	XXIV			Catarick, (near). . .	24
LAVATRIS . . .	XVIII	XIII	Iter II	Ovynford . . .	13
VERTERIS . . .	XIII	XIV	id.	Bowes . . .	14
BROCAVO . . .	XX	XIII	id.	Brough . . .	13
LUGUVALLIO . . .	XXII	XXVII	id.	Old Penrith . . .	17
ITER VI.					
A LONDINIO LINDO . . .	CLVI			From London to Lin- coln . . . }	156
VEROLAMIO . . .	XXI			Verulam . . .	21
DUROCOBRIO . . .	XII			Dunstable . . .	12
MAGIOVINIO . . .	XII			Fenny Stratford, (near)	12
LACTODORO . . .	XVI			Towcester . . .	16
ISANNAVATIA . . .	XII			Daventry . . .	12
TRIPONTIO . . .	XII			Lilburn . . .	12

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
VENONIS	IX			Claybrook	9
RATIS	XII			Leicester	12
VEROMETO	XIII	XII	Iter VIII.	Willoughby, (near)	12
MARGIDUNO	XIII	XII	id.	East Bridgeford	12
AD PONTEM	VII			Farndon	7
CROCOCOLANA	VII			Brough near Colling- ham	7
LINDO	XII			Lincoln	12

ITER VII.

A REGNO LONDINIUM	XCVI	CVI		From Chichester to } London	106
CLAUSENTO	XX			Bishops Waltham	20
VENTA BELGARUM	X			Winchester	10
CALLEVA ATTREBATUM	XXII	XXXII	act. distance.	Reading	32
PONTIBUS	XXII			Old Windsor	22
LONDINIO	XXII			London	22

ITER VIII.

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
AB EBURACO LONDINIUM	CCXXXVII			From York to London	227
LAGECIO . . .	XXI			Castleford . . .	21
DANO . . .	XVI			Doncaster . . .	16
AGELOCO . . .	XXI			Littleborough . . .	21
LINDO . . .	XIV			Lincoln . . .	14
CROCOCOLANA . . .	XIV	xii	Iter VI.	Brough near Colling- ham . . .	12
MARGIDUNO . . .	XIV			E. Bridgeford . . .	14
VERNOMETO . . .	XII			Willoughby, (near) . . .	12
RATIS . . .	XII			Leicester . . .	12
VENONIS . . .	XII			Claybrook . . .	12
BANNAVANTO . . .	XVIII	xx	act. distance.	Daventry . . .	20
MAGIOVINTO . . .	XXVIII			Fenny Stratford, (near)	28
DUROCOBRIVIS . . .	XII			Dunstable . . .	12
VEROLAMIO . . .	XII			Verulam . . .	12
LONDINIO . . .	XXI			London . . .	21

ITER IX.

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
A VENTAIGENORUM LON-				From Castor to Lon-	
DINIUM . . .	CXXXVIII			don . . .	128
SITOMAGO . . .	XXXI			Stowmarket . . .	31
COMBRETONIO . . .	XXII			Stratford . . .	22
AD ANSAM . . .	XV			Toleshunt Knights . . .	15
GAMALODUNO . . .	VI			Maldon . . .	6
CANONIO . . .	IX			Canewdon . . .	9
CÆSAROMAGO . . .	XII	xvii	act. distance.	Widford . . .	17
DUROLITO . . .	XVI			Romford . . .	16
LONDINIO . . .	XV	xii	R. of Ciren.	London . . .	12

ITER X.

A GLANOVENTA MEDIO-				From Cockermouth to	
LANUM . . .	CL			Whitchurch . . .	150
GALAVA . . .	XVIII	xiii	act. distance.	Keswick . . .	13
ALONE . . .	XII	xvii	id.	Ambleside . . .	17

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
GALACUM . . .	XIX	XIII	act. distance.	Kendal . . .	13
BREMETONACIS . . .	XXVII	XXIV	Longol. Lib.	Lancaster . . .	24
COCCIO . . .	XX			Ribchester . . .	20
MANCUNIO . . .	XVII	XXVII	Cod. Cusan.	Manchester . . .	27
CONDATÉ . . .	XVIII	XXIII	R. of Ciren.	Middlewick . . .	23
MEDIOLANO . . .	XVIII			Whitchurch . . .	18

ITER XI.

A SEGONTIO DEVAM . . .	LXXXIII	LXXIII		From Caer Seiont to } Chester . . .	73
CONOVIO . . .	XXIV	XXVII	act. distance.	Caer Hên . . .	27
VARIS . . .	XIX			Bodvari. St. Asaph . . .	19
DEVA . . .	XXXII	XXVII	act. distance.	Chester . . .	27

ITER XII.

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
A MARIDUNO URICONI- UM	CLXXXVI	CLXXXVI		From Caernarthen to Wroxeter	176
LEUCARO	XV	XX	act. distance.	Lwghor	20
NIDO	XV	XI	id.	Neath	11
BOVIO	XV	XXV	id.	Boverton	25
ISCA. LEGIO II. AVGUSTA .	XXVII			Caerleon	27
BURRIO	IX	VIII	act. distance.	Usk	8
GOBANNIO	XII			Abergavenny	12
MAGNIS	XXII			Kenchester	22
BRAVINIO	XXIV			Lentwardine	24
URIOCONIO	XXVII			Wroxeter	27

ITER XIII.

AB ISCA CALLEVAM	CLX	CXIX		From Caerleon to Reading	119
BURRIO	IX	VIII	R. of Ciren.	Usk	8
BLESTIO	XI	XII	id.	Monmouth	12

M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
ARICONIO	XI		Ross	11
GLEVO	XV		Gloucester	15
DUROCORNIOVIO	XIV	act. distance.	Cirencester	16
SPINIS	XV	id.	Speen	40
CALLEVA	XV	id.	Reading	17
ITER XIV.				
ALIO ITINERE AB ISCA,			Another way from	
CALLEVAM	CIII		Caerleon to Reading	103
VENTA SILURUM	IX		Caerwent	9
ABONE	IX		near the Severn	9
TRAJECTUS	IX		Bristol	9
AQUIS SOLIS	VI		Bath	11
VERLUCIONE	XV	act. distance.	Spy Park	15
CUNETIONE	XX		Rudge Farm	20
SPINIS	XV	id.	Speen	13
CALLEVA	XV	id.	Reading	17

ITER XV.

	M. P.	Corrected Numbers.	Authorities.	Presumed Sites.	English Miles.
A CALLEVA (?)	CXXXVI	CXXXVI		From Reading to Ex- eter . . . }	146
VINDOMI . . .	XV			Vine, near E. Sher- bourne . . . }	15
VENTA BELGARUM	XXI			Winchester . . .	21
BRIGE . . .	XI			Broughton . . .	11
SORBIODUNI . . .	VIII	IX	act. distance.	Old Sarum . . .	9
VINDOCLADIA . . .	XII	XXII	id.	Blandford . . .	22
DURNOVARIA . . .	IX	XVI	Edit. Flor.	Dorchester . . .	16
MORIDUNO . . .	XXXVI			Honiton . . .	36
ISCA DUMNUNIORUM	XV	XVI	act. distance.	Exeter . . .	16

PTOLEMY.

THE POSITION OF THE BRITISH ISLAND ALBION.

	Longitude.	Latitude.
The Description of the Northern Side, beyond which is the ocean called Deucaledonian.		
Peninsula Novantum with a promon- tory of the same name	21 00	61 40
Rerigonian Bay	20 30	60 50
Bay of Vidotara	21 30	60 30
Estuary of Clota	22 15	59 40
Lelannonian Bay	24 00	60 40
Promontory of Epidium	23 00	60 40
Mouth of River Longus	24 00	60 40
Mouth of River Itys	27 00	60 00
Bay Volsas	29 00	60 30
Mouth of River Nabæus	30 00	60 30
Promontories Tarvidum and Orcas	31 20	60 15
The Description of the Western Side, which lies along the Irish and Vergivian seas, after the Peninsula		
Novantum, which hath as above .	21 00	61 40
Mouth of River Abravannus . . .	19 20	61 00
Æstuary Jena	19 00	60 30

	Longitude.	Latitude.
Mouth of River Deva . . .	18 00	60 00
Mouth of River Novius . . .	18 20	59 30
Æstuary Ituna	18 30	58 45
Æstuary Moricambe . . .	17 30	58 20
Haven of the Setantii . . .	17 20	57 45
Æstuary Belisama	17 30	57 20
Æstuary Seteia	17 00	57 00
Mouth of River Toisobius . .	15 40	56 20
Promontory of the Cancani . .	15 00	56 00
Mouth of River Stucia . . .	15 20	55 30
Mouth of River Tuerobius . .	15 00	55 00
Promontory Octapitarum . .	14 20	54 30
Mouth of River Tobius . . .	15 30	54 30
Mouth of River Ratostathybius .	16 30	54 30
Æstuary Sabriana	17 20	54 30
Æstuary Vexala	16 00	53 30
Promontory of Hercules . . .	14 00	53 00
Promontory Antivestæum, some- times called Bolerium . . .	11 00	52 30
Promontory Damnonium, called also Ocrinum	12 00	51 30

A Description of the next side lying
towards the South, and bounded
by the British Ocean, after the
Promontory Ocrinum.

Mouth of River Cenion . . .	14 00	51 45
Mouth of River Tamarus . .	15 40	52 10
Mouth of the River Isaca . .	17 00	52 20
Mouth of the River Alaenus . .	17 40	52 40
Great Haven	19 00	53 00
Mouth of River Trisanton . .	20 20	53 00

	Longitude.	Latitude.
New Haven	21 00	53 30
Promontory Cantium	22 00	54 00
The Description of the next side lying towards the South-east, along which flows the German Ocean, after the Promontory Tarvidum, or Orcas, mentioned before.		
Promontory Vervedrum	31 00	60 00
Promontory Berubium	30 30	59 40
Mouth of the River Ila	30 00	59 40
High Bank	29 00	59 40
Mouth of the River Loxa	28 30	59 40
Æstuary Vara	27 30	59 40
Æstuary Tuæ	27 00	58 00
Mouth of the River Celnus	27 00	58 45
Promontory Taizalum	27 30	58 30
Mouth of the River Diva	26 00	58 30
Æstuary Tava	25 00	58 30
Mouth of the River Tinna	24 30	58 45
Æstuary Boderia	22 30	58 45
Mouth of the River Alaunus	21 40	58 30
Mouth of the River Vedra	20 10	58 30
Bay of Dunum	20 15	57 30
Bay of Gabrantuici, with a safe Har- bour	21 00	57 00
Promontory Ocellum	21 15	56 40
Mouth of the River Abus	21 00	56 30
Æstuary Metaris	20 30	55 40
Mouth of the River Garrienum	21 00	55 20
Prominence (Extensio)	21 15	55 05
Mouth of the River Idumania	20 10	55 00
Æstuary Jamissa	20 30	54 30

	Longitude.	Latitude.
After which the Promontory Acan- tium	22 00	54 00

On the North Side (of the Island) are
the Novantæ, under the Peninsula,
which bears the same name with
them, and among them are the
following Towns:—

Leucophibia	19 00	60 20
Retigonium	20 10	60 40

Under (or south from them), are the
Selgovæ, and among them these
Towns:—

Carbantorigum	19 00	59 20
Uxelum	18 30	59 20
Corda	20 00	59 40
Trimontium	19 00	59 00

Eastward of these, and of a more
Northern situation than the fol-
lowing People, are the Damnii,
and their Towns are:—

Colania	20 30	59 10
Vanduaræ	21 40	60 00
Coria	21 30	59 20
Alauna	22 45	59 20
Lindum	23 00	59 30
Victoria	23 30	59 00

The Gadani of a more Northern Situ-
ation (that is, than the Otadani).

	Longitude.	Latitude.
The Otadeni more to the South, among whom are these towns:—		
Curia	20 10	59 00
Bremenium	21 00	58 45

After the Damnii eastward, but more northerly, and inclining to the East from the Promontory Epidium, are the Epidii.

Next to them the Cerones.

Then the Carnonacæ.

Next the Careni.

The last and most easterly are the Cornabyi.

From the Lælamnonian Bay to the Æstuary of Varar are the Caledonii.

And North of them the Caledonian wood.

But more to the East than they are the Cantæ.

Next to them the Logi, adjoining to the Cornavii.

And North from the Logi lie the Mertæ.

South from the Caledonii are the Vacomagi, whose towns are these:—

Banatia	24 00	59 30
Tamea	25 00	59 30
Alata Castra	27 15	59 20
Tuesis	26 45	59 10
South from them are the Venicones to the West and their town Orrea	24 00	58 45

	Longitude.	Latitude.
To the East the Texali and the town		
Devana	26 15	59 45
And South from the Selgovæ and		
the Otadeni, and reaching from		
sea to sea, are the Brigantes, whose		
towns are:—		
Epiacum	18 30	58 30
Vinnovium	17 30	58 00
Caturractonium	20 00	58 00
Calatum	19 00	57 30
Isurium	20 00	57 40
Rigodunum	18 00	57 30
Olicana	19 00	57 30
Eboracum	20 00	57 20

LEGIO SEXTA VICTRIX.

Camunlodunum	18 15	57 00
Besides these about the well havened		
bay are the Parisi, and the town		
Petuaria	20 40	56 40
South from these and the Brigantes,		
but the most Western, are situated		
the Ordovices, among whom are		
the following towns:—		
Mediolanum	16 45	56 40
Brannogenium	16 00	56 15
More to the East than these are		
the Cornavii, and their towns		
Deuana	18 30	55 00

LEGIO VICESIMA VICTRIX.

Viroconium	16 45	55 45
----------------------	-------	-------

	Longitude.	Latitude.
Next to these are the CORITANI and their towns		
Lindum	18 40	55 45
Rage	18 00	55 30
Then the Catyeuchlani, whose towns are:—		
Salenæ	20 10	55 40
Urolanium	19 20	55 30
Next to these are the Simeni; their town is		
Venta	20 30	55 20
And more easterly, beside the Estu- ary Jamensa, are the Trinoantes, whose town is Camudolanum .	21 00	55 00
Again, South from the countries be- fore mentioned, but in the most Western Part are the Dimetæ, among whom are these towns:—		
Luentium	15 45	55 10
Maridunum	15 30	55 40
More easterly than these are the Silyres, whose town is Bullæum .	16 20	55 00
Next them are the Dobuni, and the town Corinium	18 00	54 10
Then the Atrebatii, and the town Nalcua	19 00	54 15
Next to these, and in the most eastern part, are the Cantii, and among them these towns:—		
Londinium	20 00	54 00
Daruenum	21 00	53 40
Rutupiæ	21 45	54 00

	Longitude.	Latitude.
Again, the Regni lie South from the Atrebatii and the Cantii, and the town Neomagus	19 45	53 25
Also the Belgæ lie South from the Dobuni and the towns		
Ischalis	16 40	53 30
Aquæ calidæ	17 20	53 40
Venta	18 40	53 30
South-west from these are the Duro- triges, and their town Dunium .	18 50	52 05
Next to them, in the most western part, are the Dumnonii, among whom are these towns:—		
Voliba	14 45	52 20
Uxela	15 00	52 45
Tamare	15 00	52 15
Isca	17 30	52 45
LEGIO SECVNDA AVG.	17 30	52 35
The islands adjacent to Albion, near the Promontory Orcas are these.		
The island Ocetis	32 40	60 45
The island Dumna	30 00	61 00
Beyond which are the Orcades, about thirty in number, the mid- dle one of which has degrees .	30 00	61 40
And again beyond these is Thule, the most western part of which has degrees	29 00	63 00
The most eastern	31 40	63 00
The most northern	30 20	63 15
The most southern	30 20	62 40
The middle	30 20	63 00

	Longitude.	Latitude.
Beside the Trinoantes are these Islands:		
The island Toliapis	23 00	54 15
The island Counos	24 00	54 30
South from the Great Haven is the island Vectis, the middle of which has degrees	19 20	52 20

NOTITIA UTRAQUE DIGNITATUM CUM ORIENTIS TUM
OCCIDENTIS ULTRA ARCADII HONORII QUE
TEMPORA.

SECTIO XLIX.

Sub Dispositione, viri spectabilis VICARII BRITANNIARUM.
CONSULARES.

Maximæ Cæsariensis.
Valentiæ.

PRÆSIDES.

Britanniæ Primæ.
Britanniæ Secundæ.
Flaviæ Cæsariensis

SECTIO. LII.

Sub Dispositione Viri spectabilis COMITIS Litoris
SAXONICI per BRITANNIAM.

- Prepositus Numeri Fortensium. Othonæ.
 ——— Militum Tungricanorum. Dubris.
 ——— Numeri Turnacensium. Lemannis.
 ——— Equitum Dalmatarum Branodunensis.
 Branodunum.
 ——— Equitum Stablesianorum Garrionensis.
 Garrianono.
 . Tribunus Cohortis Primæ Vetasiorum. Regulbio.
 Præpositus LEG. II. AVG. Rutupis.
 ——— Numeri Abulcorum. Anderidæ.
 ——— Numeri Exploratorum. Portu Adurni.

SECTIO. LXIII.

Sub Dispositione Viri Spectabilis DUCIS BRITANNIARUM.

Præfectus LEGIONIS SEXTÆ.

- Equitum Dalmatarum. Præsidio.
 ——— Equitum Crispianorum. Dano.
 ——— Equitum Cataphractariorum. Morbio.
 ——— Numeri Bracariorum Tigrisiensium. Ar-
 beia.
 ——— Numeri Nerviorum Dictiensium. Dicti.
 ——— Numeri Vigilium. Concangio.
 ——— Numeri Exploratorum. Lavatris.
 ——— Numeri Directorum. Verteris.
 ——— Numeri Defensorum. Braboniaco.
 ——— Numeri Solensium. Maglove.
 ——— Numeri Pacensium. Magis.
 ——— Numeri Longovicariorum. Longovico.
 ——— Numeri Dervationensis. Dervatione.

ITEM PER LINEAM VALLI.

- Tribunus Cohortis quartæ Lergorum. Segeduno.
 ——— Cohortis Cornaviorum. Ponte Ælii.
 Præfectus Alæ Primæ Astorum. Conderco.
 Tribunus Cohortis Primæ Frixagorum. Vindobala.
 Præfectus Alæ Sabinianæ. Hunno.
 ——— Alæ secundæ Astorum. Cilurno.
 Tribunus Cohortis primæ Batavorum. Procolitia.
 ——— Cohortis primæ Tungrorum. Borevico.
 ——— Cohortis quartæ Gallorum. Vindolana.
 ——— Cohortis primæ Astorum. Aesica.
 ——— Cohortis secundæ Dalmatarum. Magnis.
 ——— Cohortis primæ Æliæ Dacorum. Ambo-
 glanna.
 Prefectus Alæ Petrianæ. Petrianis.
 ——— Numeri Maurorum Aurelianorum. Abal-
 laba.
 Tribunus Cohortis secundæ Lergorum. Congavata.
 ——— Cohortis primæ Hispanorum. Axeloduno.
 ——— Cohortis secundæ Thracum. Gabrosenti.
 ——— Cohortis Alæ Classicæ. Tunnocelo.
 ——— Cohortis primæ Morinorum. Glannibanta.
 ——— Cohortis tertiæ Nerviorum. Alione.
 Cuneus Armaturarum. Brementenracō.
 Prefectus Alæ primæ Herculeæ. Olenaco.
 Tribunus Cohortis sextæ Nerviorum. Virosido.
-

THE ITINERARY OF RICHARD OF CIRENCESTER.

ITER I.

RHUTUPIS PRIMA IN BRITANNIA INSULA CIVITAS VERSUS GALLIAM,
APUD CANTIOS SITA A GESSORIAGO BONONIÆ PORTU, UNDE
COMMODISSIMUS INSUPRADICTAM INSULAM TRANSITUS OBTINGIT
CCCCL STADIA, VELUT ALII VOLUNT XLVI. MILLE PASSUUM
REMOTA.

AB EADEM CIVITATE DUCTA EST "VIA GUETHELINGA"
DICTA, USQUE IN SEGONTIUM PER M. P. CCCXXIII
PLUS MINUS, SIC: —

	M. P.		M. P.
CANTIOPOLI		TRIPONTIO . . .	XII
QUÆ ET DURO-		BENONES . . .	VIII
VERNO . . .	X	Hic bisecatur via, alterutrum-	
DUROSEVO . . .	XII	que ejus brachium Lindum	
DUROPROVIS . . .	XXIV	usque, alterum versus Viri-	
DEINDE M. P. . .	XXVII	conium protenditur, sic: —	
Transis Thamesin intrasque		MANDUESSEDO	XII
Provinciam Flaviam, et civi-		ETOCETO . . .	XIII
tatem Londinium Augustam,		PENNOCRUCIO . . .	XII
SULO MAGO . . .	VIII	UXACONIA . . .	XII
VEROLAMIO MU-		VIRIOCONIO . . .	XI
NICIPIO . . .	XII	BANCHORIO . . .	XXVI
Unde fuit Amphibalus et Alba-		DEVA COLONIA . . .	X
nus, martyres.		Fines Flaviæ et Secundæ:—	
FORO DIANÆ . . .	XII	VARIS	XXX
MAGIO VINIO . . .	XII	CONOVIO	XX
LACTORODO . . .	XII	SEGONTIO	XXIII
ISANTA VARIA . . .	XII		

ITER II.

A SEGONTIO VIROCONIUM USQUE, M.P. LXXIII. SIC:—

HERIRI MONTE . . .	XXV	RUTUNIO . . .	XII
MEDIOLANO . . .	XXV	VIRIOCONIO . . .	XI

ITER III.

A LONDINIO LINDUM COLONIAM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
DUROSITO . . .	XII	COMBRETONIO . . .	XV
CÆSARO MAGO . . .	XVI	SITO MAGO . . .	XXII
CANONIO . . .	XV	VENTA CENOM . . .	XXIII
CAMOLODUNO		CAMBORICO	
COLONIA . . .	VIII	COLONIA . . .	XX
Ibi erat templum Claudii, arx triumphalis, et imago Vic- toria deæ.		DURALIPONTE . . .	XX
AD STURIUM		DURNO MAGO . . .	XX
AMNEM . . .	VI	ISINNIS . . .	XX
Et finibus Trinobantum cen- mannos avenis,		LINDO . . .	XX

*

ITER IV.

A LINDO AD VALLUM USQUE, SIC:—

ARGOLICO . . .	XIII	CATTARACTONI . . .	XXIII
DANO . . .	XX	AD TISAM . . .	X
Ibi intras maximam Cæsarien- sem.		VINOVIO . . .	XXII
LEGOTIO . . .	XVI	EPIACO . . .	VIII
Eboraco Municipio, olim		AD MURUM . . .	VIII
COLONIA SEXTA	XXI	Trans murum intras Valentiam.	
ISURIO . . .	XVI	ALAUNA AMNE	XXV
		TUEDA FLUMINE	XXX
		AD VALLUM . . .	

ITER V.

A LIMITE PRÆTURIAM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M.P.
CURIA		CATTARACTONI	XXII
AD FINES		EBURACO . .	XL
BREMENIO		DERVENTIONE .	VII
CORSTOPLIO . .	XX	DELGOVICIA .	XIII
VINDOMORA . .	VIII	PRÆTURIO . .	XXV
VINDOVIO . .	XVIII		

ITER VI.

AB EBORACO DEVAM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M.P.
CALCARIA M.P. .	VIII	IMÆ ET FLA-	
CAMBODUNO .	XXII	VIÆ	XVIII
MANCUNIO .	XVIII	CONDATÉ . .	XVIII
FINIBUS MAX-		DEVA	XVIII

ITER VII.

A PORTU SISTUNTIORUM EBORACUM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M.P.
RERIGONIO . .	XXIII	ALICANA . . .	X
AD ALPES PENI-		ISURIUM . . .	XVIII
NOS	VIII	EBORACO . . .	XVI

ITER VIII.

AB EBORACO LUGUVALLIUM USQUE SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
CATTARACTONI .	XL	BROCAVONACIS .	XVIII
LATARIS . . .	XVI	(Brovonacis)	
VATARIS . . .	XVI	LUGUBALIA . .	XVIII

ITER IX.

A LUGUBALLIO PTOROTONIM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
TRIMONTIO M.P. . . .		AD TAVUM . . .	XVIII
GADANICA . . .		AD ÆSICAM . . .	XXIII
CORIO		AD TISAM . . .	VIII
AD VALLUM . . .		DEVANA	XXIII
Incipit Vespasiana.		AD ITUNAM . . .	XXIII
ALAUNA	XII	AD MONTEM	
LINDO	VIII	GRAMPIUM . . .	
VICTORIA	VIII	AD SELINAM . . .	
AD HIERNAM . . .	VIII	TUESSIS	XVIII
ORREA	XIII	PTOROTONE . . .	

ITER X.

AB ULTIMA PTOROTONE PER MEDIAM INSULÆ ISCA
DAMNONORUM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
VARIS M.P. . . .	VIII	CONDATE	XXIII
AD TUESSIM . . .	XVIII	MEDIOLANO . . .	XVIII
TAMEA	XXVIII	ETOCETO	
” ”	XXI	SALINIS M.P. . .	
IN MEDIO	VIII	GLEBON COLO-	
ORREA	VIII	NIA	
VICTORIA. . . .	XVIII	CORINO	XIII
AD VALLUM . . .	XXXII	AQUAS SOLIS . . .	
LUGUBALLIA . . .	LXXX	AD AQUAS	XVIII
BROCAVONACIS . .	XXII	AD UXELLAM	
AD ALAUNAM . . .		AMNEM	
COCCIO		ISCA	
MANCUNIO	XVIII		

ITER XI.

AB AQUIS, PER VIAM JULIAM MENAPIAM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
AD ABONAM	VI	TIBIA AMNE . . .	VIII
AD SABRINAM . . .	VI	BOVIO	XX
Unde trajectu intras in Brit-		NIDO	XV
tanniam secundam et stati-		LEUCARO	XV
onem		AD VIGESSIMUM	XX
TRAJECTUM	III	AD MENAPIAM . .	XVIII
VENTA SILURUM . .	VIII	AB HAC URBE	
ISCA COLONIA . . .	VIII	PER M.P. . . .	XXX

Unde fuit Aaron martyr.

Navigas in Hyberniam.

ITER XII.

AB AQUIS LONDINIUM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
VERLUCIONE . . .	XV	CALLEBA AT-	
CUNETIONE . . .	XX	TREBATUM . . .	XV
SPINIS . . .	XV	BIBRACTE . . .	XX
		LONDINIO . . .	XX

ITER XIII.

AB ISCA URICONIUM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
BULTRO . . .	VIII	BRANAGENIO . . .	XXIII
GOBANNIO . . .	XII	URICONIO . . .	XXVII
MAGNA . . .	XXIII		

ITER XIV.

AB ISCA PER GLEBON LINDUM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
BALLIO . . .	VIII	VENNONIS . . .	XII
BLESTO . . .	XII	RATISCORION . . .	XII
SARICONIO . . .	XI	VENROMENTO . . .	XII
GLEBON COLO-		MARGIDUNO . . .	XII
NIA . . .	XV	AD PONTEM . . .	XII
AD ANTONAM . . .	XV	CROCOCOLANA . . .	
ALAUNA . . .	XV	LINDUM . . .	XII

ITER XV.

A LONDINIO, PER CLAUSENTUM, IN LONDINIUM, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
CALEBA . . .	XLIII	LEMANIANO	
VINDOMI . . .	XV	PORTU . . .	X
VENTA BELGA-		DUBRIS . . .	X
RUM . . .	XXI	RHUTUPIS COLO-	
AD LAPIDEM . . .	VI	NIA . . .	X
CLAUSENTO . . .	III	REGULBIO . . .	X
PORTU MAGNO . . .	X	CANTIOPOLI . . .	X
REGNO . . .	X	DURELEVO . . .	XVII
AD DECIMUM . . .	X	MADO . . .	XII
ANDERIDA POR-		YAGNACA . . .	XVIII
TU . . .		NOVIO MAGO . . .	XVIII
AD LEMANUM . . .	XXV	LONDINIO . . .	XV

ITER XVI.

A LONDINIO CENIAM USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
VENTA BELGARUM	XC	ISCA DAMNON .	XV
BRIGE . . .	XI	DURIO AMNE .	
SORBIODUNO .	VIII	TAMARA . .	
VENTAGELADIA	XII	VOLUBA . . .	
DURNOVARIA .	VIII	CENIA	
MORIDUNO . .	XXXIII		

ITER XVII.

AB ANDERIDA (EBORACUM) USQUE, SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
SILVA ANDERIDA		IN MEDIO . .	XV
NOVIOMAGO .		AD ABUM . . .	XV
LONDINIO . .	XV	Unde transis in maximam	
AD FINES . .			
DUROLISPONTE		AD PETUARIAM	VI
DURNOMAGO .	XXX	DEINDE EBOR-	
CORISENNIS .	XXX	ACO, ut supra	
LINDO . . .	XXX	it. 5.) . . .	XLVI

ITER XVIII.

AB EBORACO PER MEDIUM INSULÆ CLAUSENTUM,
USQUE SIC:—

	M. P.		M. P.
LEGEOLIO . .	XXI	TRIPONTIO . .	XI
AD FINES . .	XVIII	ISANNAVARIA .	XII
.	XVI	BRINAVIS . .	XII
.	XVI	ÆLIA CASTRA .	XVI
DERVENTIONE .	XVI	DOROCINA . .	XV
AD TRIVONAM .	XII	TAMESI . . .	VI
ETOCETO . . .	XII	VINDOMI . . .	XV
MANDUESSEDO .	XVI	CLAUSENTO .	XXXVI
BENNONIS . .	XII		

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO PAPERS IN THE
ARCHÆOLOGIA,

VOLS. I. TO XXXI.

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON.¹

CELTIC ANTIQUITIES.

VOL. PAGE.

- I. 49. On the first peopling of Britain; by Dr. Haviland.
- I. 84. Description of Wetheral Cells, in Cumberland;
by William Milborne, Esq.
- I. 280. Observations on the Welch castles; by the
Hon. Daines Barrington.
- I. 314. On the Circular Stone Monuments in Scotland;
by Dr. James Garden.
- II. 32. An account of some Antiquities found in Ireland;
by the late Lord Bishop of Meath.
- II. 107. An account of the monument commonly ascribed
to Catigern; by — Colebrooke.

¹ It is necessary to observe that this Index is of such papers only as bear on the subject of the three first periods of our history. The classification will sometimes be found to vary materially from that proposed by the writers. This remark applies particularly to the early volumes, though in some of the later ones the same inaccuracies may occasionally be discovered.

VOL. PAGE.

- II. 118. Observations on Stone Hatchets; by Bishop Littleton.
- II. 124. Observations on Stone Hammers; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- II. 236. Description of the Sepulchral Monument at New Grange, near Drogheda, county of Meath; by Thomas Pownall.
- II. 353. Druidical remains in the parish of Halifax, discovered and explained by the Rev. John Watson.
- III. 276. Extract of a letter from the Rev. George Low respecting some Barrows in the Island of Orkney.
- III. 278. On the extirpation of the Cornish Language; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- III. 303. Description of the Carn Braich y Dinas, on the summit of Pen-maen-mawr, in Caernarvonshire; by Governor Pownall.
- III. 350. Further observations on Pen-maen-mawr; by Governor Pownall.
- III. 355. An account of some Irish Antiquities; by Governor Pownall.
- IV. 110. Observations on Kit's Cotty House, in Kent; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- V. 81. Additional information relative to the Cornish Language; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- V. 87. Account of some hitherto undescribed remains of antiquity; by the Rev. J. Watson.
- V. 95. On the Rudston Pyramidal Stone; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- V. 106. Observations on Celts; by the Rev. — Lort.
- V. 216. Description of the Dune of Dornadilla; by the Rev. Alexander Pope.
- V. 243. Account of Ancient Monuments and Fortifi-

VOL. PAGE.

- cations in the Highlands of Scotland; by James Anderson.
- VI. 54. Account of a singular Stone among the rocks at West Hoadley, Sussex; by Thomas Pownall.
- VI. 87. A further description of Ancient Fortifications in the north of Scotland; by James Anderson.
- VI. 100. Observations on the Vitrified Walls in Scotland; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- VI. 110. An account of some Druidical Remains on Stanton Moor and Hurtle Moor, in the Peak of Derbyshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- VII. 19. Illustration of some Druidical Remains in the Peak of Derbyshire; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- VII. 131. On the Lows and Barrows in Derbyshire, by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- VII. 149. On the Dundalk Ship Temple; by Thomas Pownall.
- VII. 164. Observations on Early Irish Antiquities; by Thomas Pownall.
- VII. 175. Further account of Druidical Remains in Derbyshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- VII. 178. Remarks on the preceding account; by —Bray.
- VII. 211. On the Chariots of the Ancient Britons; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- VII. 236. An account of certain remarkable Pits or Caverns in Berkshire; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- VII. 269. Letter from Governor Pownall, enclosing letter of — Ledwich, on the Ship Temples of Ireland.
- VII. 303. Dissertation on the Religion of the Ancient Druids; by the Rev. Edward Ledwich.
- VII. 408. Account of some Discoveries at Allington, in Kent.
- VII. 412. Account of a Brass Weapon dug up near Woolwich.

VOL. PAGE.

- VII. 414. Note on Tumuli opened at Yealand, in the county of Lancaster.
- VII. 414. Account of a Granite Celt nine inches long, and, also, of some Urns found near Dumfries.
- VII. 417. Notice of a Celt found near Caernarvon.
- VIII. 58. On the Stanton-Moor Urns and Druidical Temple; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- VIII. 209. Some account of the Brimham rocks in Yorkshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- VIII. 384. Description of the Druid Temple discovered at St. Hilary, in Jersey; by — Molesworth.
- VIII. 386. Description of a Druidical Monument in the island of Jersey; by the Right Hon. H. S. Conway.
- VIII. 429 Notice of a Celtic Interment at Tring, in Hertfordshire.
- VIII. 450. Notice of two Copper Celts found in Montgomeryshire and Flintshire, with a remark that such objects are rarely discovered in Wales.
- IX. 84. Observations on some Brass Celts and other Weapons discovered in Ireland; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- IX. Discovery of an Urn in Derbyshire ; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- IX. 206. Description of some Remains on Harborough Rock, etc., in Derbyshire; by Major Rooke.
- IX. 211. Account of Antiquities in Lancashire; by William Hutchinson.
- IX. 219. Notice of Antiquities in Cumberland and Westmoreland; by Hayman Rooke.
- IX. 367. Urn found near Hazleden, Gloucestershire.
- IX. 378. Bone Weapon found at Danbury in Essex. Celts found near the same place.

VOL. PAGE.

- X. 99. Account of the Ancient Modes of Fortification in Scotland; by Robert Riddell.
- X. 105. Account of Druidical and other British Remains in Cumberland; by Hayman Rooke.
- X. 114. Description of certain Pits in Derbyshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- X. 147. Observations on Vitrified Fortifications in Galloway; by Robert Riddell.
- X. 156. On the Hunting of the Britons and Saxons; by Rev. S. Pegge.
- X. 466. Account of Tumuli in Derbyshire, of a Rocking Stone near Bradfield, and of a Tumulus near Castleton, in Derbyshire and Sheffield, etc.
- X. 478. Antiquities, Celts, etc., found near Dumfries.
- XI. 38. Observations on Kit's Cotty House, in Kent; by William Boys.
- XII. 1. Notice of Antiquities discovered in Derbyshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- XII. 41. Account of Druidical Remains in Derbyshire; by H. Rooke.
- XII. 327. Discoveries in a Barrow in Derbyshire; by H. Rooke.
- XIII. 103. Account of the Fall of some of the Stones of Stonehenge; by W. G. Watson.
- XIII. 204. Account of Flint Weapons discovered at Hoxne, in Suffolk.
- XIII. 404. Account of Urns discovered at Buxton Common, near Norwich.
- XIV. 1. Account of an Urn found at Colney, in Norfolk; by the Rev. W. Gibson.
- XIV. 90. Account of antiquities found at Polden Hill, in Somersetshire; by C. Joseph Harford. These very interesting relics appear to belong to a

VOL. PAGE.

- late period of Celtic history; they are engraved in plates 18—22 of the *Archæologia*.
- XIV. 94. Account of some antiquities discovered on the Quantock hills, in Somersetshire; by Charles Joseph Harford.
- XIV. 224. Account of a Cromlech at Madron, in Cornwall; by the Rev. Malachi Hitchins.
- XV. 118. Account of antiquities discovered in Cornwall; by the Rev. Malachi Hitchins.
- XV. 122. Account of Tumuli opened in Wiltshire; by William Cunnington.
- XV. 338. Further account of Tumuli (British and Saxon), opened in Wiltshire; by William Cunnington.
- XV. 394. Notes on stone Moulds for casting Spear-heads of brass, found in Ireland, with other objects.
- XV. 408. Account of Caves in the county of Armagh, Ireland; with plates.
- XVI. 95. Inquiries respecting the origin of the Inhabitants of the British Islands, by the Rev. Samuel Greathead.
- XVI. 137. Notice of antiquities discovered in Cornwall; by the Right Hon. Reginald Pole Carew.
- XVI. 264. Description of a Cromlech in Kilkenny; by Joseph Finegan.
- XVI. 348. Description of antiquities discovered on Hagbown Hill; by Ebenezer King.
- XVI. 354. Account of the opening of a Barrow at Stone Heath, near Aylsham, Norfolk; by J. A. Repton.
- XVI. 361. Account of a Stone Celt, found near Stowmarket; of a Brass Spear-head near Gringley, Notts; and of a Tumulus opened at Duntsbourne Abbots Glostershire.
- XVI. 362. Notice of a Tumulus at Avening, Glostershire;

VOL. PAGE.

of a Celt with ring found at Tadcaster and other Celtic antiquities found in England and Ireland.

XVII. 118. Observations on an Inscription in the county of Kilkenny; by W. Tighe.

XVII. 220. Conjectures concerning the instruments called Celts; by R. Payne Knight.

XVII. 254. Account of Druidical remains in the Island of Guernsey; by J. Gosselin; with several views of Cromlechs.

XVII. 325. Account of Barrows at Reigate.

XVII. 329. Celts, etc., found in Holderness.

XVII. 331. Earthworks and Tumuli on the Dorsetshire Downs.

XVII. 337. Celts, Sword, etc., found in Cornwall.

XVII. 338. Account of a Barrow opened on the Downs near Beachy Head in Sussex.

XVIII. 426. Note on an Urn found near Laleham, in Surrey.

XVIII. 436. Note on an Urn found on the Beacon hill, at Newmarket.

XVIII. 448. Account of a gold Torques found in Flintshire.

XIX. 43. Account of a Stone (*i. e.* chambered) Barrow, near Stoney Littleton, Somersetshire; by Sir Richard Colt Hoare.

XIX. 56. Account of antiquities found at Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire; by the Rev. E. D. Clarke.

XIX. 102. Observations on an Ancient Celt found near Boston, in Lincolnshire; by Sir Joseph Banks.

XIX. 161. Account of a chain of Ancient Fortresses in Gloucestershire; by T. J. L. Baker.

XIX. 411. Note on an Urn found in a Cairn, at Crakraig, in Sutherland.

XXI. 39. Account of fragments of British Chariots found at Hampden Hill, etc.; by Sir R. C. Hoare.

- | VOL. | PAGE. |
|-------------|---|
| XXI. 542. | Note on a very interesting British Cup, discovered in Flintshire (with an engraving;) by Sir S. R. Meyrick. |
| XXI. 548. | Note on remains found in the parish of Shenstone, in Staffordshire. |
| XXI. 557. | Note on a gold Torques found on Cader Iris. |
| XXII. 190. | Account of a visit to the Monument usually considered as Druidical, at Carnac, in Brittany; by Alexander Logan. |
| XXII. 198. | Observations on the Circles of Stone in Scotland, presumed to be Druidical; by James Logan. |
| XXII. 297. | Account of some British Coins found at High Wycombe; by John Norris. |
| XXII. 300. | Account of certain Hill Castles, near the Land's End, Cornwall (with plans); by William Cotton. |
| XXII. 409. | Note on Druidical Circles in Aberdeenshire; by James Logan (with views). |
| XXII. 422. | Note on a Celt, etc., found in Norfolk. |
| XXII. 424. | —— a Celt Mould found in Norfolk. |
| XXII. 429. | —— Tumuli, etc., on Dartmoor, Devon (with plan). |
| XXII. 439. | —— Bracelet of Gold found at Aspatria, in Cumberland. |
| XXIII. 79. | Account of Subterranean Chambers, near Carrigtohill, County of Cork; by T. C. Croker. |
| XXIII. 92. | Description of two British Shields; by Samuel Rush Meyrick. |
| XXIII. 415. | Note on Remains found at Blandford, Dorsetshire. |
| XXIII. 420. | Account of the Cromlech called "Arthur's Stone," ten miles from Swansea. |
| XXV. 24. | Observations on certain Pillars of Memorial called Hoar-stones; by William Hamper. |

VOL. PAGE.

- XXV. 188. Observations on Dracontia; by the Rev. John Bathurst Deane.
- XXV. 230. Remarks on certain Celtic Monuments at Lockmariaker, in Brittany; by the Rev. John Bathurst Deane.
- XXVI. 257. An account of the discovery of an Ancient Canoe at North Stoke, in Sussex; by Thomas Phillips.
- XXVI. 361. Description of an Ancient Structure dug out of Drumkelin Bog, Co. Donegal; by Captain Wm. Mudge, R.N.
- XXVI. 422. Description of a Gold British Corslet, discovered in Wales, and now in the British Museum; by John Gage.
- XXVI. 464. Account of Roman (?) antiquities found near Shrewsbury; by Thomas Farmer Dukes.
- XXVI. 471. Account of a Gold Torques, found at Boyton, in Suffolk.
- XXVII. 1. Remarks on certain Gold Ornaments found near Quentin, in Brittany; by the Rev. John Bathurst Deane.
- XXVII. 298. Account of a British Buckler, discovered in Oxfordshire; by J. Gage.
- XXVII. 400. Sir P. Grey Egerton exhibits Gold Bracelets found in Cheshire.
- XXVIII. 399. On the antiquity of Abury and Stonehenge; by John Rickman (assigned by the writer to the third century).
- XXIX. 1. Account of the final opening of the Bartlow Hills; by J. Gage Rookewood.
- XXX. 57. Account of the opening by M. Bell, Esq., of an ancient British Barrow, in Iffnis Wood, near Canterbury, in a letter from John Yonge Akerman.

- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|-------|-------|--|
| XXX. | 147. | Description of some gold ornaments found in Ireland, by Lord Albert Conyngham. |
| XXX. | 327. | Account of the opening of some Barrows in South Dorsetshire; by John Sydenham. |
| XXX. | 438. | Account of a Sepulchral Vase and other antiquities discovered near Scarborough; by Jabez Allies. |
| XXX. | 554. | Description of an Ancient Bronze Ornament found near Worcester; by Jabez Allies. |
| XXXI. | 289. | Observations on the White Horse of Berkshire; by W.J. Thoms. |
| XXXI. | 299. | On some early remains discovered in Yorkshire; by J.M.N. Coll. |
| XXXI. | 448. | Letter on the subject of remains ascribed to the era of the Druids; by Charles M. Jopling. |
-

ROMANO-BRITISH ANTIQUITIES.

- I. 56. On the Icening Street and other Roman Roads in England; by Smart Lethieullier.
- I. 60. On the course of the Ikeneld Street; by Richard Willis.
- I. 61. The course of the Erming Street, through Northamptonshire, with an account of a Roman Burial-place by the side of it; by Charles Frederick.
- I. 62. On the course of the Roman Roads from Manchester; by Thomas Percival.

VOL. PAGE.

- I. 65. On the situation of Coccium; by the Rev. — Watson.
- I. 73. On some Antiquities found in Essex; by S. Lethieullier.
- I. 183. A Dissertation on Cæsar's Passage over the Thames; by Samuel Gale.
- I. 216. Account of a Roman Station lately discovered on the borders of Yorkshire; by the Rev. — Watson.
- I. 222. On the Ancient Campodunum; by the Rev. — Watson.
- I. 228. On a Roman Inscription on a rock in Shawk Quarries, Great Dalston, Cumberland; by Bishop Littleton.
- I. 231. On the Ancient Camelon and the Picts; by — Walker.
- I. 294. An account of some Roman Remains and other Antiquities, in and near the town of Brecknock; by John Strange.
- I. 310. An Inscription on a Roman Altar inscribed DEO BELATVCADRO; by Bishop Littleton.
- II. 1. Observations on the Julia, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan; by the Rev. William Harris.
- II. 54. An account of some Antiquities discovered on digging into a large Roman Barrow, at Ellenborough, in Cumberland; by the Rev. — Head.
- II. 58. Account of some Roman Monuments found in Cumberland.
- II. 98. Observations on an Altar, with a Greek inscription found at Corbridge, in Northumberland; by the Rev. Dr. Pettingal.

VOL. PAGE.

- II. 98. Observations on the same; by Dr. Adee.
- II. 134. Observations on Cæsar's Invasion of Britain, and his passage across the Thames; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- II. 159. Remarks on the time employed in Cæsar's Two Expeditions into Britain; by the Rev. Dr. Owen.
- II. 177. An account of a Roman Sepulchre found near York, in 1768; by John Barton, M.D.
- II. 181. Extract of Two Letters on Roman Antiquities discovered in Yorkshire, 1770; by Dr. J. Burton.
- II. 184. On the Construction of an Old Wall at Verulam; by — Webster.
- II. 286. Account of Roman Pavement at Colchester; by the Rev. Dr. Griffith.
- III. 35. On the Antiquity of Horseshoes; by Charles Rogers, Esq.
- III. 39. On Shoeing of Horses amongst the Ancients.
- III. 101. Remarks on BELATVCADER; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- III. 105. On the *Deæ Matres*; by — Gough.
- III. 118. Observations on some Roman Altars found near Graham's Dyke; by — Gough.
- III. 151. An inscription in honour of Serapis, found at York; illustrated by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- III. 236. An account of an undescribed Roman Station in Derbyshire; by the Rev. — Watson.
- III. 324. Observations on the Corbridge Altars; by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
- III. 332. Observations on the Corbridge Altar, described in the second volume, p. 92.; by Thomas Morell.
- IV. 1. A further account of some Roman and other Remains in and near the county of Brecknock. in South Wales; by John Strange.

VOL. PAGE.

- IV. 415. Observations on a quantity of Bones of Fowls, found at Christchurch, Twynham in Hampshire; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- V. 33. Account of some Roman Remains and other Antiquities in Monmouthshire; by John Strange.
- V. 98. Antiquities discovered in Lancaster; by — West.
- V. 137. Observations on Two Roman Stations in Essex; by the Rev. — Drake.
- V. 183. Dr. Morell on the Corbridge Altars.
- V. 207. Description of Two Roman Camps in Gloucestershire; by Hayman Rooke.
- V. 224. On the Stone Coffins discovered at Christchurch, Hants, by S. Pegge.
- V. 239. Description of an Ancient Fortification at Christchurch; by F. Grose.
- V. 272. An important passage of Gildas amended and explained; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- V. 282. On the Roman Earthenware found at the mouth of the Thames; by Thomas Pownall.
- V. 291. On some Roman Antiquities found in the Tower; by the President.
- V. 225. Description of a Roman Bath discovered at Dover; by the Rev. — Lyon.
- V. 357. Observations on an Ancient Building at Warnford, in the county of Southampton; by H. P. Wyndham.
- V. 369. Remarks on an Ancient Pig of Lead discovered in Derbyshire; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- VI. 1. Account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered at Exeter; by the President.
- VI. 6. Remarks on the Rev. William Harris's observations on the Roman Antiquities in Monmouthshire and the neighbouring counties of

VOL. PAGE.

- Wales; with an account of some curious Remains of Antiquity in Glamorganshire; by John Strange.
- VI. 116. Observations on the Roman Earthenware, taken from the Pan-pudding rock; by Edward Jacob.
- VI. 150. The Commencement of Day among the Saxons and Britons ascertained; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- VI. 392. On Roman Earthenware; by Governor Pownall.
- VII. 74. Conjecture concerning some undescribed Roman roads and other Antiquities, in the county of Durham; by John Cade.
- VII. 82. On a Roman Inscription found at Ribchester; by J. Sharp.
- VII. 84. On the Roman Millary Stone at Leicester; by — Norris.
- VII. 160. Conjectures on the Roman Station, Vinovium or Binchester; by John Cade.
- VII. 170. Description of a Pig of Lead found in Derbyshire; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- VII. 199. Remarks on Roman Antiquities found in the neighbourhood of Bagshot; by Dean Milles.
- VII. 205. Description of a Roman Hypocaust discovered near Brecknock; by Charles Hay.
- VII. 374. On an Ancient Sword; by Lieut.-Gen. Melville.
- VII. 376. On the same subject, and notice of Roman Sepulchres; by the Rev. James Douglas.
- VII. 379. Account of some Antiquities found in Gloucestershire; by James Mutlow.
- VII. 405. Account of a Bronze Image and other Antiquities discovered at Cirencester, in 1732.
- VII. 410. Discovery of a Roman Pavement at Caerwent.
- VII. 413. Account of a Discovery of Roman Coins of the Lower Empire, at Hampton, in Arden, in Warwickshire.

- | VOL. | PAGE |
|-------|---|
| VII. | 414. Account of Roman Denarii, found near Clithero, county of Lancaster. |
| VII. | 420. Notice of a Votive Altar to the <i>Deæ Matres</i> , found at Doncaster. |
| VIII. | 79. On a Roman Tile found at Reculver, in Kent; by John Pownall. |
| VIII. | 85. On the Ikeneld Street; by —Willis. |
| VIII. | 88. The same, on the same. |
| VIII. | 100. On the Roman Portway; by the same. |
| VIII. | 116. Account of Discoveries in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane. |
| VIII. | 127. Further account of the foregoing; by John Jackson. |
| VIII. | 326. Explanation of the Inscriptions on a Roman Altar and Tablet, found at Tinmouth Castle, in Northumberland; by the Rev. — Brand. |
| VIII. | 363. An account of the Remains of Two Roman Villas discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse; by Hayman Rooke. |
| VIII. | 377. Account of Roman Pottery found at Sandy, in Bedfordshire, and at Lincoln, together with a Speculum; by Governor Pownall. |
| VIII. | 428. Notice of Roman Coins found near Carlisle. |
| VIII. | 441. Notice of Roman Coins and other remains discovered at Brecknock. |
| VIII. | 449. Notice of a Gold Ring found at Silchester, Hants. |
| IX. | 45. Description of another Roman Pig of Lead found in Derbyshire; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge. |
| IX. | 96. Some account of a Roman Road, leading from Southampton to London; by William Bray. |
| IX. | 137. Account of a Roman Building and Camp discovered at Buxton, in Derbyshire; by Major Rooke. |

VOL. PAGE.

- IX. 193. Observations on Roman Camps and Roads in the neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse, in Nottinghamshire; by Hayman Rooke.
- IX. 276. Some observations on the Roman Station, Cataractonium; by John Cade.
- IX. 319. Account of Roman Antiquities discovered at Comb-end farm, Gloucestershire; by S. Lysons.
- IX. 323. Memoirs on the Roman Baths discovered at Wroxeter; by the Rev. — Leighton.
- IX. 370. Roman Eagle found at Silchester.
- IX. 370. Roman Vessel found at Lincoln.
- IX. 370. Coins and other objects found at Gloucester.
- X. 1. Observations on the situation of the Portus Iccius; by the Rev. — Lyon.
- X. 17. Derbeiesseira Romana; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- X. 54. Further observations on Cataractonium and the parts adjacent; by John Cade.
- X. 118. On a Roman Altar inscribed to BELATVCADER; by — Gough.
- X. 131. Account of Roman Antiquities discovered in the county of Gloucester; by Samuel Lysons.
- X. 137. Account of some Roman Antiquities in Cumberland; by Hayman Rooke.
- X. 325. Account of Roman Antiquities discovered at Bath; by Sir H. Englefield.
- X. 345. Account of some Sepulchral Remains discovered at Lincoln; by John Pownall.
- X. 378. Roman Remains in Sherwood Forest; by Hayman Rooke.
- XI. 63. Notice of some Roman Antiquities lately discovered in Cumberland; by the Rev. Dr. Carlisle.
- XI. 105. Account of Brass Vessels found near Dumfries; by Robert Riddle.

- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|-------|-------|---|
| XII. | 6. | Roman Antiquities at and near Bradburn; by Hayman Rooke. |
| XII. | 96. | Description of a Roman Sepulchre found in Lincolnshire; by Sir Joseph Banks. |
| XII. | 107. | Account of Sepulchral Monuments discovered at Lincoln; by the Rev. John Carter. |
| XII. | 132. | An Essay towards a History of the Venta Icenorum, of the Romans, etc.; by Wm. Wilkins. |
| XII. | 414. | Notice of a Bronze Stylus; found in the River Towey. |
| XIII. | 223. | Observations on Mr. Townley's Antique Brass Helmet, discovered at Ribchester; by the Rev. Stephen Weston. |
| XIII. | 401. | Account of a Roman Altar to Mars, found at Lancaster. |
| XIII. | 405. | Explanation of Inscription on a Pig of Lead, described in vol. ix. |
| XIII. | 410. | Description of an Image of Bronze, found at Basingstoke. |
| XIV. | 24. | Account of some Roman Antiquities discovered at Topesfield, in Essex. |
| XIV. | 37. | Account of Antiquities discovered at South-fleet, in Kent; by the Rev. Peter Rashleigh. |
| XIV. | 61. | An account of a Roman Military Way, in Essex, and of Roman Antiquities; by Thomas Walford. |
| XIV. | 99. | Account of Moulds for casting Roman Coins, found near Edington, in Somersetshire; by the Rev. J. Poole. |
| XIV. | 221. | Account of a further Discovery of Antiquities at South-fleet; by the Rev. P. Rashleigh. |
| XIV. | 224. | Account of Roman Urns, discovered at Madron, in Cornwall; by the Rev. M. Hitchins. |

- | VOL. | PAGE. |
|------------|---|
| XIV. 273. | Note on a Bronze Figure of Mars, found in Lincolnshire. |
| XIV. 275. | Bronze Vessels discovered in Flintshire. |
| XV. 179. | Observations on the Ancient Inhabitants, Roman Stations, and Roman Roads, in and near Berkshire; by the Rev. Henry Beeke. |
| XV. 391. | Account of an Altar to Mars, found at Whitlaw Castle. |
| XV. 39. | Inscription to Numerianus, found at Kenchester, near Hereford. |
| XV. 392. | Pottery found at Blackheath, and at Catterick. |
| XV. 393. | Silver Vessels discovered in Northumberland. |
| XVI. 127. | Account of Roman Antiquities discovered at Caerleon, in Carnarvonshire; by Samuel Lysons. |
| XVI. 145. | Observations on the situation of Camulodunum; by Thomas Walford. |
| XVI. 340. | Description of a Roman Vault discovered at York; by Sir Joseph Banks. |
| XVI. 350. | Description of an Ancient Pitcher discovered at Lismahago; by the Rev. — Dow. |
| XVII. 168. | Account of some Roman Remains near Llandrindod; by the Rev. Thomas Price. |
| XVII. 176. | Account of a Bronze Figure of a Roman Soldier playing the Bag-pipes, found at Rushborough; by the Rev. Stephen Weston. |
| XVII. 229. | Description of a Roman Altar, found at Aldston Moor, in Cumberland; by the Rev. Stephen Weston. |
| XVII. 320. | Roman Coins found near Evesham. |
| XVII. 330. | Roman Urns found at Bexley. |
| XVII. 330. | Tesselated Pavement at Dorchester. |
| XVII. 333. | Roman Coins found at Lingwell Gate, Yorkshire. |
| XVII. 333. | Leaden Coffin discovered in the Kent Road. |

VOL. PAGE.

- XVII. 335. Stone Coffin found near St. Albans.
- XVIII. 112. An account of the Remains of several Roman Buildings, etc., discovered in the County of Gloucester; by Samuel Lysons.
- XVIII. 203. Account of the Remains of a Roman Villa discovered at Bognor, in Sussex; by Sir Humphrey Davy.
- XVIII. 421. Note on a Burial-place near Dorchester.
- XVIII. 435. Urns found at Caxton, in Cambridgeshire.
- XVIII. 443. Account of a Roman Water-pipe discovered at Gloucester.
- XIX. 96. Observations on a Roman Encampment near East Hempstead, in Berkshire; by John Narrien, Esq.
- XIX. 176. Account of further Discoveries of the Remains of a Roman Villa at Bognor, Sussex; by Samuel Lysons.
- XIX. 178. Account of the Remains of a Roman Villa at Great Whitcombe, in Gloucestershire; by Samuel Lysons.
- XIX. 308. Account of Discoveries made in taking down the old Bridge, over the river Teign; by S. Lysons. Includes accounts of Incampments, probably of the Celtic period, in this neighbourhood.
- XIX. 409. Note (with plate), of a Roman Fictile Vase, found at Cambridge.
- XIX. 409. Note on a supposed Roman Station at Harlow, in Essex, and on Antiquities found there.
- XIX. 412. Note on Coins and Coin moulds, found near Wakefield, in Yorkshire.
- XX. 577. Note on Coins and other Remains, found at Castor, in Northamptonshire.
- XXI. 455. Drawings of and Dissertation on some Roman

- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|--------|-------|---|
| | | Antiquities on the Line of Antonine's Vallum;
by the Rev. John Skinner. |
| XXI. | 501. | Concerning the place where Julius Cæsar landed
in Britain; by Major Rennell. |
| XXI. | 550 | Note on a Bronze Figure of Mercury, found
near St. Neots. |
| XXII. | 26. | Account of the Remains of a Roman Bath near
Stoke, in Lincolnshire; by Edward Turner. |
| | 49. | Observations on Four Mosaic Pavements dis-
covered in Hampshire; by Sir R. C. Hoare. |
| | 55. | Observations on several Monumental Stones
in Scotland; by P. Logan. |
| | 285. | Observations on an Ancient Bracelet of Bronze,
found in Murrayshire; by Sir Henry Ellis. |
| | 336. | Account of some Recent Discoveries at Holwood-
hill, in Kent; by A. J. Kempe. |
| | 412. | Note on a Roman Kiln, etc., at Castor, near
Norwich; by Thomas Amyot. |
| | 420. | Note on a Roman Inscription found near Bath. |
| | 435. | Note on a Roman Tessera, found at Frindsbury,
Kent. |
| XXIII. | 358. | Descriptive outline of Roman Remains in Nor-
folk; by S. Woodward. |
| XXIII. | 385. | Note on Roman Remains in the neighbourhood
of Grantham. |
| XXIII. | 394. | Note on Roman Remains at Melford, Suffolk. |
| XXIII. | 398. | Note on a Roman Pavement at Worplesdon,
Surrey. |
| XXIII. | 417. | Note on a Roman Pavement at Bishopstone,
Herefordshire. |
| XXIV. | 190. | Account of Roman Antiquities, found in East-
cheap, etc., by A. J. Kempe. |
| XXIV. | 349. | Note on Roman Coin Moulds, found at Ling-
well Gate, Yorkshire. |

VOL. PAGE.

- XXIV. 349. Note on Roman Antiquities found at Harpenden,
XXIV. 350. Note on a Roman Altar found in Fetter Lane,
London.
XXIV. 350. Note on some Roman Remains at Ware, Herts.
XXIV. 352. Note on a Roman Altar, etc., found at Caervoran,
Northumberland.
XXV. 1 Letter from John Gage, Esq., accompanying a
plan of Barrows called the Bartlow Hills,
with an account of Roman Sepulchral Relics,
discovered in the Lesser Barrows.
XXV. 127. Observations to prove Filey Bay, in Yorkshire,
the Portus Felix, or Sinus Salutari, and
Flamborough Head, the Ocellum Promontorium
of the Romans; by John Walker.
XXV. 576. An account of some Antiquities found at Bland-
ford, in Dorsetshire; by the Rev. Thomas
Rackett.
XXVI. 300. Letter from John Gage, Esq., communicating
an account of Roman Sepulchral Relics, in
one of the Greater Barrows at Bartlow.
XXVI. 368. Account of Sepulchral Vessels found in a
Roman Ustrinum, at Littlington, in Cam-
bridgeshire; by A. J. Kempe.
XXVI. 462. Account of further discoveries at the Bartlow
Hills; by John Gage.
XXVI. 467. Discoveries of a Colossal Head and other
Roman Antiquities at Chester; by Thomas
King.
XXVI. 467. Discoveries of Roman Antiquities in Deverill
Street, Southwark; by A. J. Kempe.
XXVII. 96. Observations on the Roman Station of Magi-
ovintum; by Henry Brandreth.
XXVII. 140. Observations on Roman Remains discovered in
London; by Charles Roach Smith.

- | VOL. | PAGE. |
|---------|--|
| XXVII. | 211. Observations on Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions, found at Watermore, near Cirencester; by Dr. Conrad Leomans. |
| XXVII. | 359. Description of a Roman Speculum; by John Gage. |
| XXVII. | 410. Account of a Fragment of a Roman Column, found in London; by A. J. Kempe. |
| XXVIII. | 1. Letter from John Gage, Esq., containing an account of further discoveries in the Bartlow Tumuli. |
| XXVIII. | 38. On some Roman Bronzes discovered in the bed of the Thames, in 1837; by Charles Roach Smith. |
| XXVIII. | 436. Account of a Bronze Vessel discovered in the Isle of Ely; by Goddard Johnson. |
| XXVIII. | 447. Account of Roman Pavements, discovered at Basildon, in Berkshire; by C. R. Smith. |
| XXVIII. | 451. Account of a Brass Vessel found near Pulford, Cheshire; by Edward Hawkins. |
| XXVIII. | 453. Note on the Site of an Ancient Pottery, in Holt Forest, in Hampshire; by W. L. Long. |
| XXIX. | 1. Account of the final opening of the Bartlow Hills; by J. Gage Rokewood. |
| XXIX. | 145 and 267. Observations on Roman Remains found in London; by C. R. Smith. |
| XXIX. | 217. Notices of Roman Antiquities discovered at Strood; by Charles A. Smith. |
| XXIX. | 243. Observations on the Site of Camulodunum; by the Rev. H. Jenkins. |
| XXIX. | 257. On an unpublished Inscription to the Emperor Tetricus, found at Bittern; by Charles R. Smith. |
| XXIX. | 389. Account of a Silver Dish found at Icklingham; by J. G. Rokewood. |

- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|-------|-------|--|
| XXIX. | 400. | Account of Tesselated Pavements, found in Threadneedle Street; by Charles R. Smith. |
| XXIX. | | Account of Roman Remains at Sutton Vallence in Kent; by C. T. Smythe. |
| XXX. | 125. | Account of the Traces of a Roman Villa, at Gayton, near Northampton, by the Rev. G. Butler, Dean of Peterborough. |
| XXX. | 245. | On the Eastern Terminus of the Wall of Antoninus; by the Rev. Richard Garnett. |
| XXX. | 490. | Account of some Antiquities, Weapons, and Fibulæ, discovered in the Thames, near Kingston and Hampton Court; by William Roots. |
| XXX. | 535. | Account of Roman Antiquities found at and near Maidstone; by Thomas Charles. |
| XXX. | 537. | Description of a Bronze Figure of an Archer, discovered in London; by William Chaffers, jun. |
| XXX. | 548. | Description of a Remarkable Bronze Forceps, found in the Thames; by Charles Roach Smith. |
| XXXI. | 254. | Observations on a Vase found at Sandy, in Bedfordshire; by Samuel Birch. |
| XXXI. | 279. | On some Roman Vestigia found at Kirkby Thore, in Westmoreland; by Captain W. Henry Smyth. |
| XXXI. | 312. | Letter from the Rev. Vernon Harcourt, describing Glass and Earthenware Vessels found near Chilgrove, Sussex. |
| XXXI. | 339. | Description of a Roman Villa discovered at Acton Scott, in Shropshire, in 1817; by Mrs. Frances Stackhouse. |
| XXXI. | 443. | Description of Four Bronzes found at Colchester; by Charles Newton. |

ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES.

VOL. PAGE.

- I. 32. Observations on the Monument of Edward the Confessor; by George Virtue.
- I. 161. A Dissertation on an Ancient Jewel of the Anglo-Saxons; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- I. 168. A Historical Dissertation upon the Ancient Danish Horn kept in the Cathedral Church of York; by Samuel Gale.
- I. 307. Observations on the Round Towers of Ireland; by P. Collinson.
- I. 337. Observations on a Deed of Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, in Latin and Saxon; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- II. 48. An account of a Remarkable Monument in Penrith Churchyard, Cumberland; by Dr. Littleton.
- II. 68. Observations on the Mistakes of Mr. Lisle, and Mr. Hearne, in respect of King Alfred's Present to the Cathedrals—and Mr. Wise's Conjectures respecting King Alfred's Jewel.
- II. 75. Observations on the Aestel, etc.
- II. 80. Observations on Mr. Peter Collinson's Paper on the Round Towers of Ireland; by Owen Salusbury.
- II. 83. Observations on the Round Tower at Brechin in Scotland; by Richard Gough.
- II. 100. Observations on Dr. Percy's account of Minstrels among the Saxons; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- II. 131. Description of an Ancient Font at Bridekirk, Cumberland; by Bishop Lyttleton.
- III. 274. Discoveries in a Barrow in Derbyshire.
- III. 310. Letter from Mr. Pegge to Dr. Percy, on the Minstrels of the Anglo-Saxons.

VOL. PAGE.

- III. 371. Observations on Two Jewels found at Compton Mordock, Warwickshire, in 1774.
- IV. 47. Illustration of a Gold Enamelled Ring, supposed to have been the property of Alhstan, Bishop of Sherburne; by the Rev. Samuel Pegge.
- V. 101. Remarks on Governor Pownall's Conjecture, concerning the Croyland Boundary Stone; by the Rev. S. Pegge.
- V. 188. Illustration of a Saxon Inscription on the Church of Kirkdale in Rydale, in the North Riding of Yorkshire; by J. C. Brooke.
- VI. 39. An illustration of a Saxon Inscription in the Church of Aldborough; by John Charles Brooke.
- VI. 392. On the Boundary Stone of Croyland Abbey.
- VII. 421. Account of a Piece of Gold (a Ring inscribed Ethelwulf R) found in a field near Salisbury.
- VIII. 430. Notice of Anglo-Saxon Coins found at Kintberry in Berkshire, five miles from Newbury.
- VIII. 449. Notice of a Glass Vessel found at Minster, in the Isle of Thanet.
- IX. 187. Account of Antiquities and Coins discovered in Cornwall in 1774; by Philip Rashleigh.
- IX. 189. Discoveries in opening a Tumulus in Derbyshire.
- IX. 268. Observations on the Round Towers of Ireland; by the Rev. Thomas Harmer.
- IX. 329. Remarks on the titles Thane and Abthane; by Robert Riddel.
- X. 167. Description of a Saxon Arch, with an Inscription in Dinton Church, Buckinghamshire.
- X. 226. Observations on a Charter of Eadgar.
- X. 232. Observations on the above; by Thomas Astle.
- XI. 83. Further account of Antiquities discovered in Cornwall; by Philip Rashleigh.

- | VOL. | PAGE. |
|--------|---|
| XII. | 1. Antiquities discovered in Derbyshire; by Hayman Rooke. |
| XIV. | 273. Account of Skeletons found at Beddingham, Sussex. |
| XV. | 338. Further account of Tumuli opened in Wiltshire; by William Cunnington. |
| XVII. | 173. Communication of an Ancient Unedited} Fragment of Anglo-Saxon Poetry; by the Rev. J. Conybeare. |
| XVII. | 180. Account of a Saxon MS. preserved in the Cathedral Library at Exeter; by the Rev. J. Conybeare. |
| XVII. | 189. Further Extracts from the same MS.; by the same. |
| XVII. | 193. Account of an Anglo-Saxon Paraphrase of the <i>Phoenix</i> attributed to Lactantius; by the same. |
| XVII. | 228. Account of Lids of Stone Coffins, discovered in Cambridge Castle; by the Rev. T. Kerrich. |
| XVII. | 267. Further observations on the Metre of the Anglo-Saxon Poetry; by the Rev. J. Conybeare. |
| XVII. | 332. Skeleton and Urn found at Aulcester. |
| XVII. | 333. Silver Brooch found at Ballymoney. |
| XVIII. | 199. Account of some Saxon Antiquities, (a Silver Cup, a Torques and Coins of Canute), found near Lancaster; by Taylor Combe. |
| XVIII. | 340. Observations on some Celtic (Anglo-Saxon) Remains discovered near Cambridge; by Edward Clarke, D.D. ¹ |

¹ These remains consist of copper vessels, a sword, and the umbo of a shield, and are clearly of the Anglo-Saxon period. The learned Doctor might have seen several similar objects in Douglas's *Nenia*.

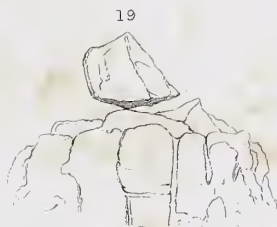
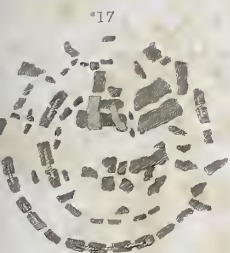
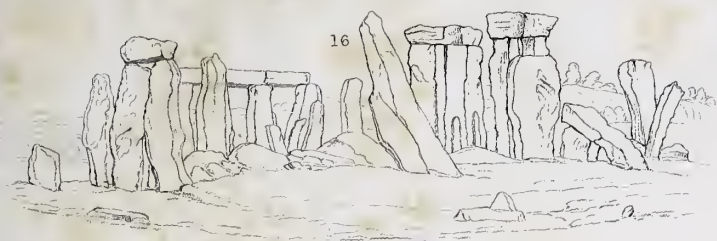
- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|---------|-------|--|
| XXVIII. | 436. | Account of Urns, found at Castor near Norwich,
(with a plate.) ² |
| XIX. | 109. | Account of some Anglo-Saxon Pennies found at
Dorking, Surrey; by Taylor Combe. |
| XIX. | 379. | The Runic Inscription on the Font at Bridekirk,
considered, and a New Interpretation proposed;
by William Hamper. |
| XXI. | 25. | Observations on a Gold Ring with a Runic
Inscription; by William Hamper. |
| XXI. | 119. | Explanation of a Runic Inscription upon a
Jasper Ring; by F. Douce. |
| XXIII. | 395. | Remarks on the Coins of the Kings of Mercia;
by Edward Hawkins. |
| XXIII. | 403. | Note on a Penny of Offa, King of Mercia. |
| XXIV. | 329. | Account of Cædmon's Metrical Paraphrase of
the Holy Scriptures; by Sir Henry Ellis. |
| XXIV. | 341. | Observations on Cædmon; by Sir Francis
Palgrave. |
| XXIV. | 359. | Note on the Matrix of an Anglo-Saxon Seal,
found between Winchester and Stockbridge. |
| XXV. | 235. | The Anglo-Saxon Ceremonial of the Dedication
and Consecration of Churches, etc.; by John
Gage. |
| XXV. | | An account of the Discovery at Hexham in
Northumberland, of a Brass Vessel containing
Anglo-Saxon Stycas; by John Adamson. |
| XXVI. | 255. | Three Unedited Saxon Charters, from the
Cartulary of Cirencester Abbey; commu-
nicated by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. |
| XXVI. | 346. | Farther account of Anglo-Saxon Stycas dis-
covered at Hexham; by John Adamson. |

² These resemble the specimens given in our plate xiv.
figs. 26, 27.

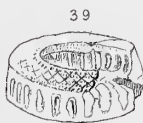
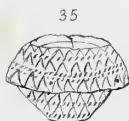
- | VOL. | PAGE. | |
|---------|-------|--|
| XXVI. | 479. | Account of Sepulchral Stones found at Hartlepool; by John Gage. |
| XXVII. | 301. | Account of Saxon Pennies, with a Fork, Spoon, etc., found at Sevington in Wiltshire; by Edward Hawkins. |
| XXVIII. | 327. | On Anglo-Saxon Runes; by J. M. Kemble. |
| XXIX. | 5. | An account of Ancient Remains in the District adjacent to the Confluence of the Wye and the Severn, and the Probable Line of the Akeman-street; by George Ormerod. |
| XXIX. | 70. | On an Ancient Ouche of Gold; by Charles Roach Smith. |
| XXIX. | 76. | Further notes on the Runic Cross at Lancaster; by John M. Kemble. |
| XXX. | 31. | Additional observations on the Runic Obelisk at Ruthwell; the Poem of the Dream of the Holy Rood; and a Runic Copper Dish found at Chertsey; by John M. Kemble. |
| XXX. | 47. | Account of the Opening of Tumuli on Breach Downs in Kent, in a letter from Lord Albert Conyngham to John Yonge Akerman, followed by the remarks of the latter. |
| XXX. | 132. | Letter from Charles Roach Smith, Esq., communicating an account of Antiquities in the neighbourhood of Sandwich. |
| XXX. | 256. | The King of Birds, or the Lay of the Phœnix, an Anglo-Saxon Song of the tenth or eleventh century; translated by George Stephens. |
| XXX. | 550. | Account of Excavations in Anglo-Saxon Tumuli at Wingham; by Lord Albert Conyngham. |
| XXXI. | 398. | On some Anglo-Saxon Remains, discovered at Stowting, in Kent; by Charles Roach Smith. |







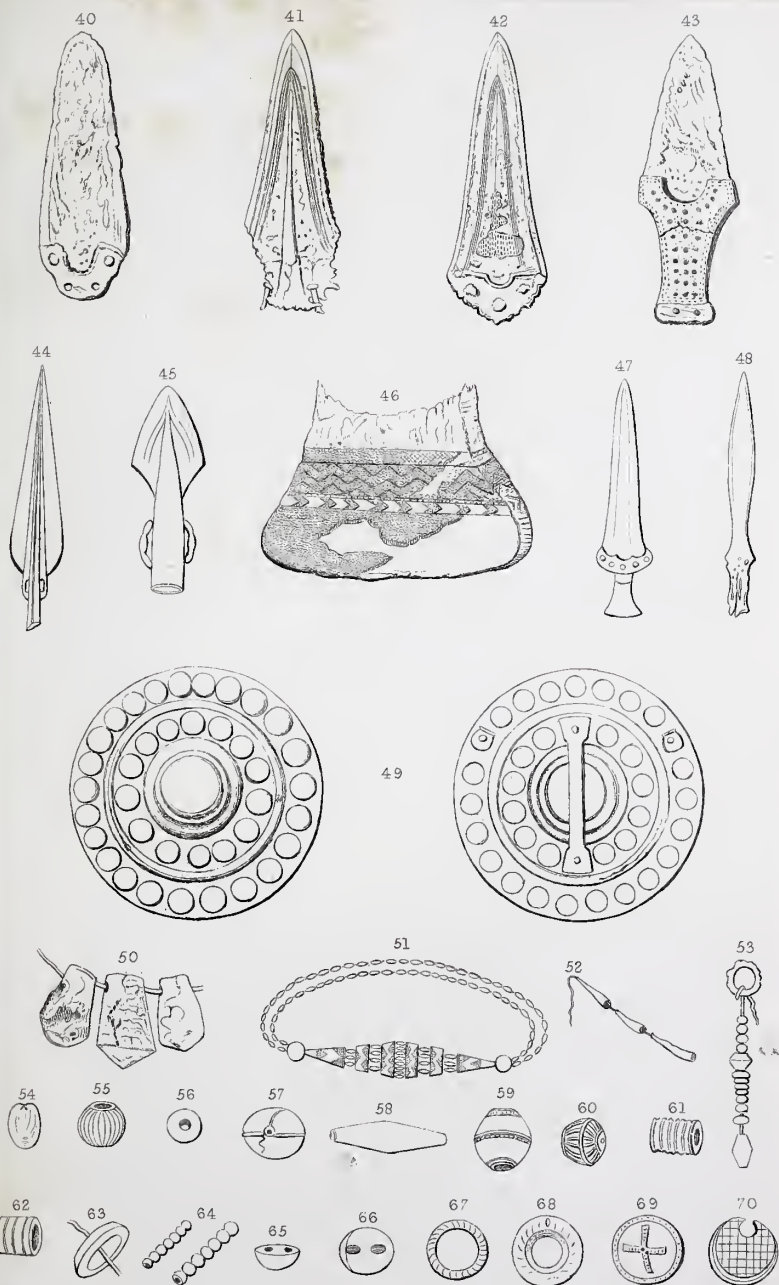


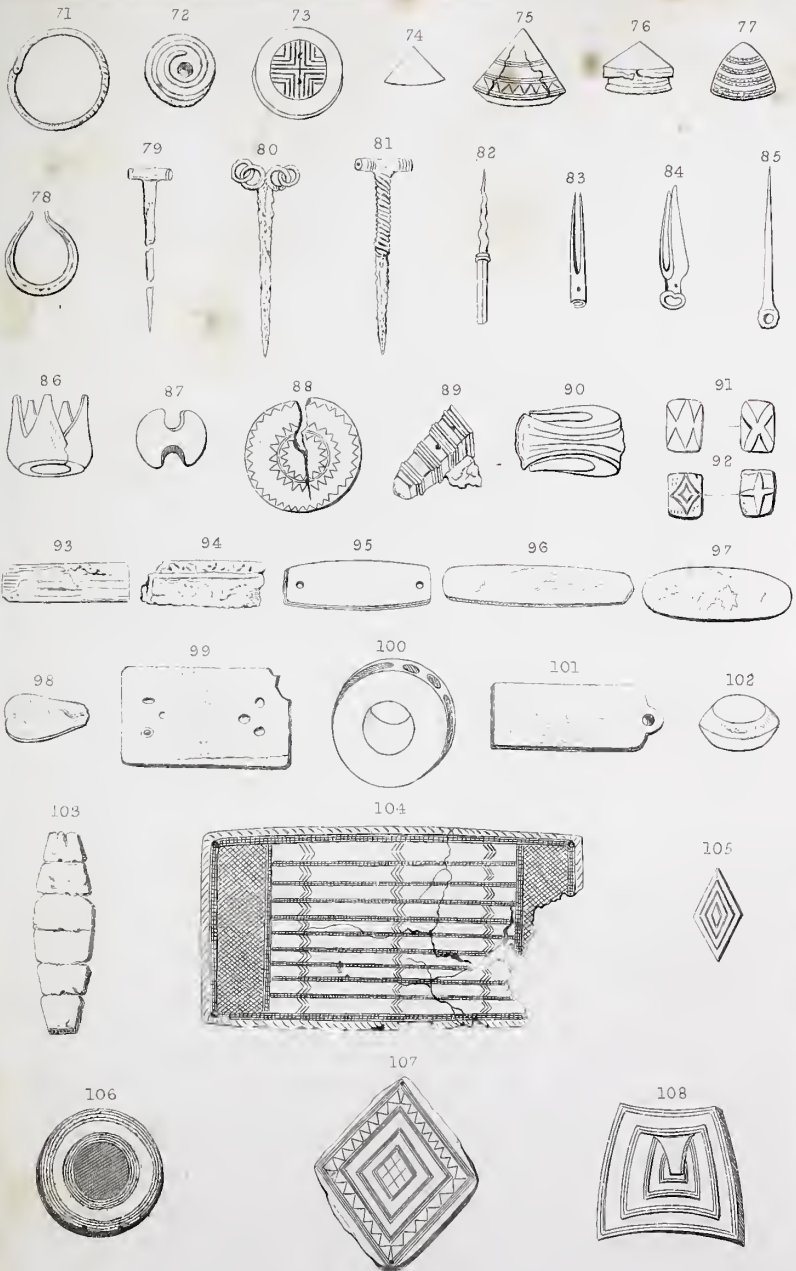






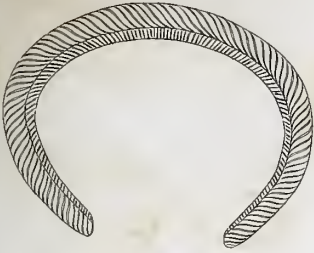




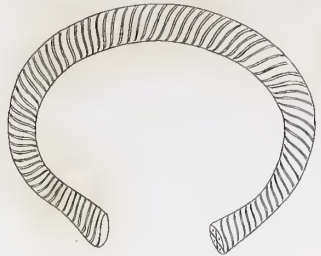




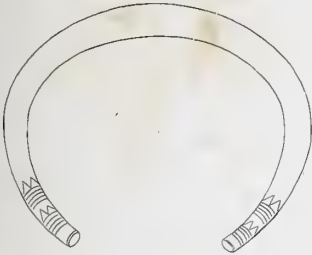
109



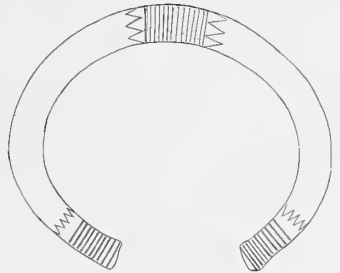
110



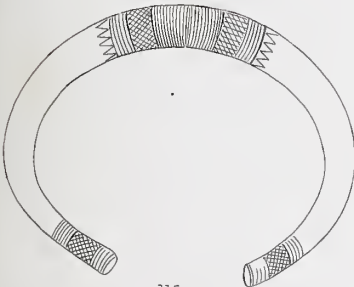
111



112



113



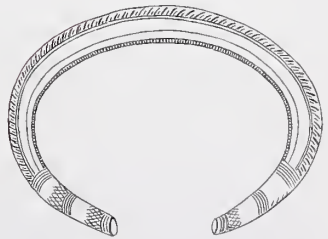
114



115



116



117



118

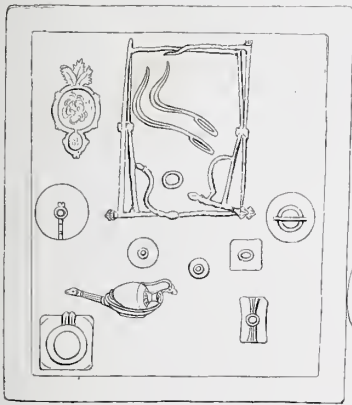




1



2



3



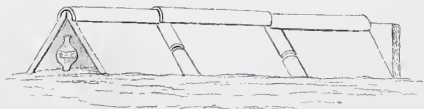
4



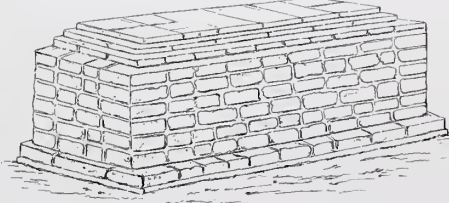
5



6



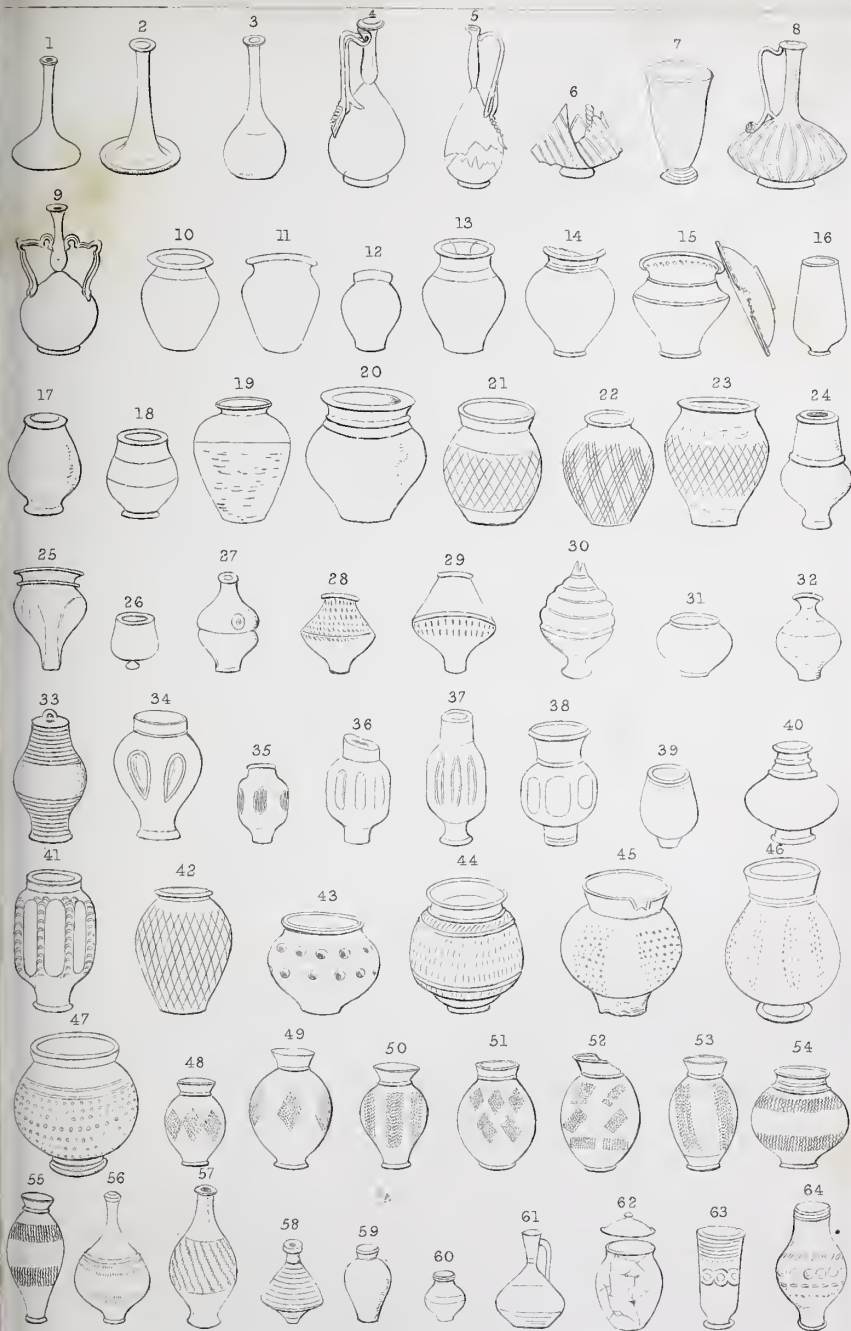
7



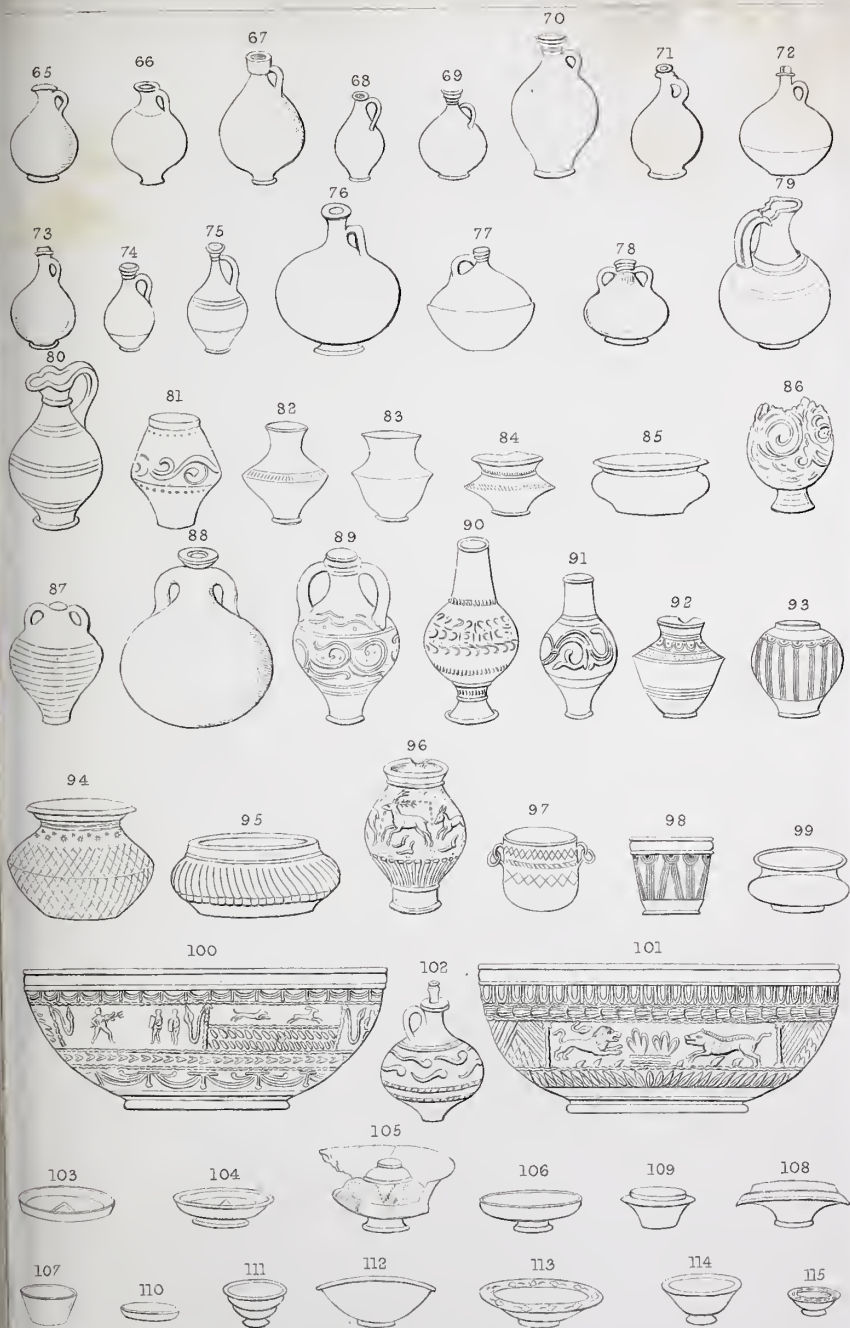




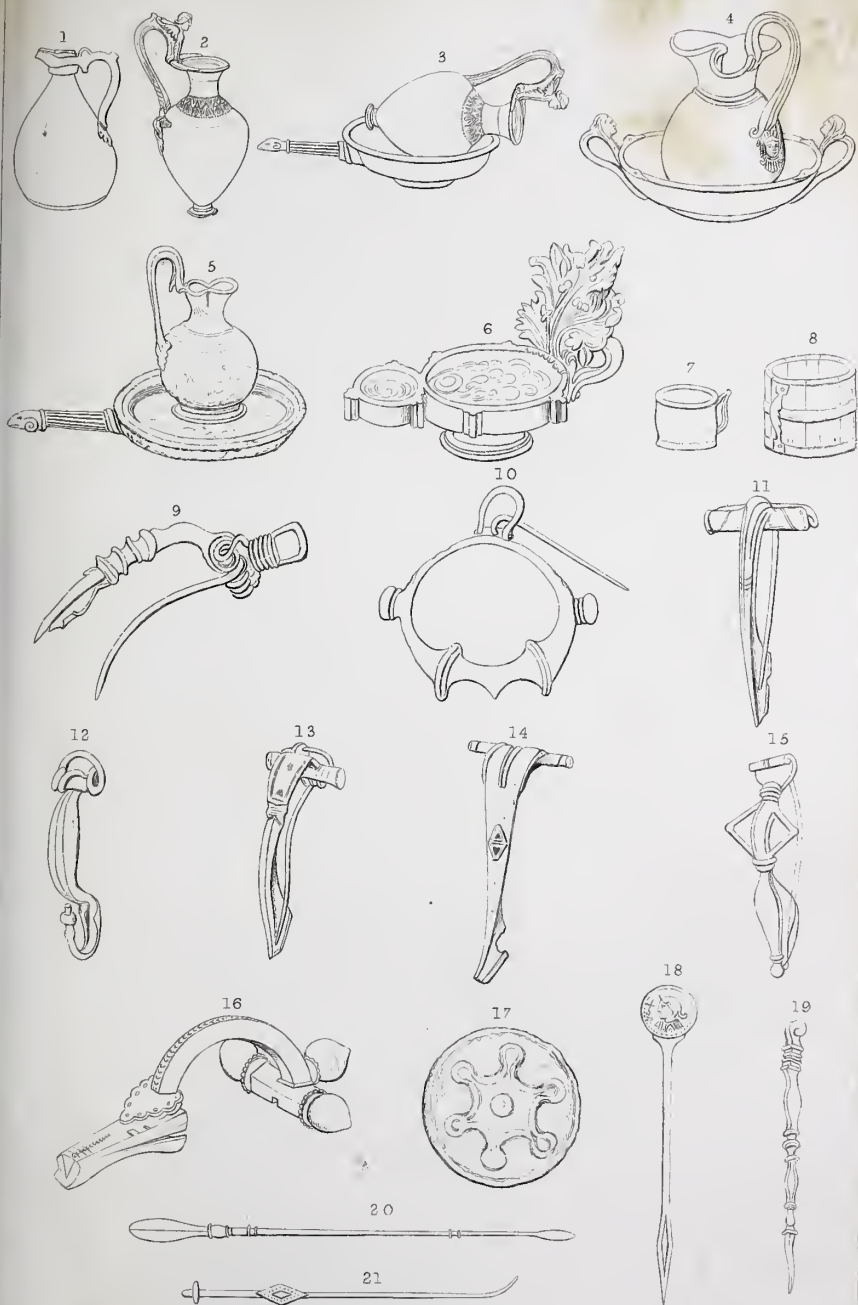








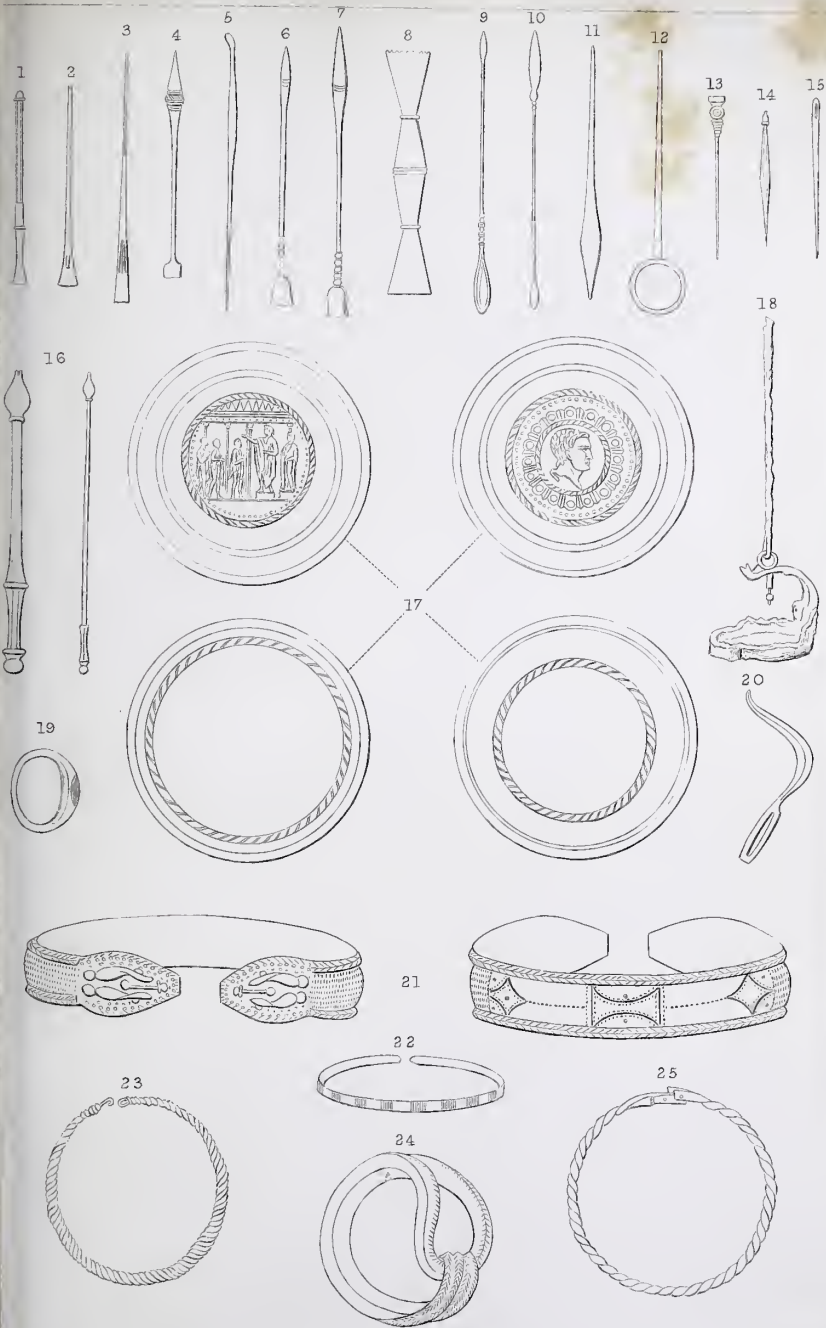




H.A. 099

ROMAN BRITISH PERIOD.

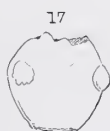
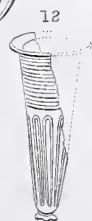
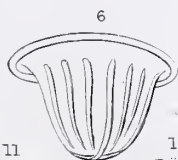
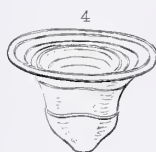
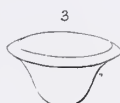








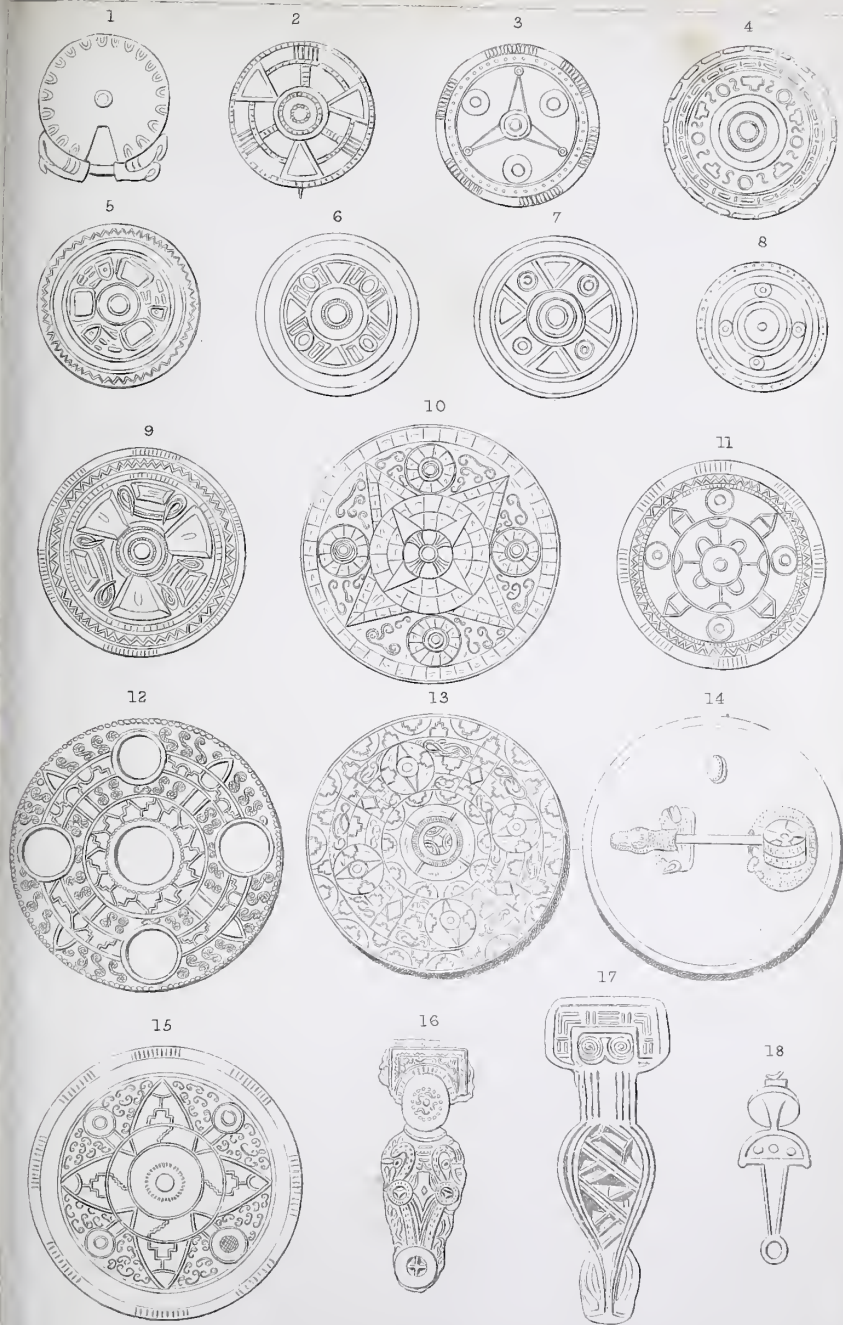
2











A. Ogg.

ANGLO SAXON PERIOD.











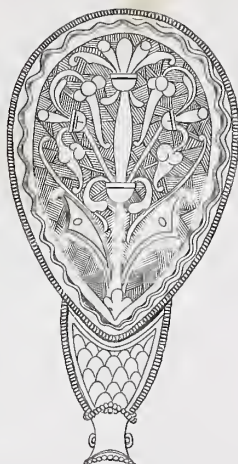
1



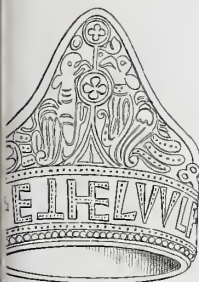
2



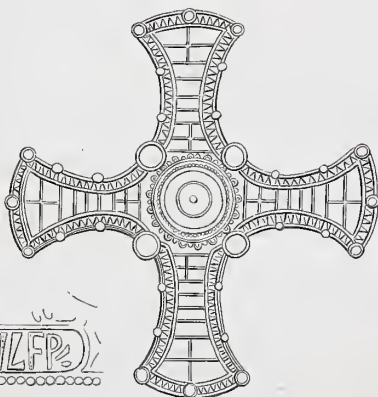
3



4



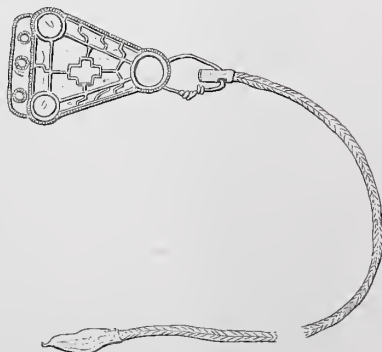
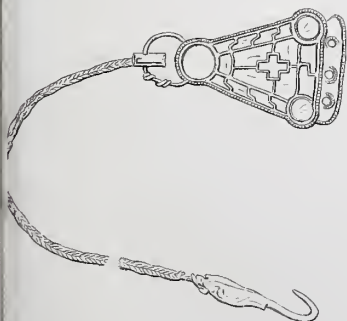
6



7



5





A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

ON

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, HERALDRY AND
FAMILY HISTORY, OLD POETRY, AND THE DRAMA,
PHILOLOGY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, FINE ARTS,
DIVINITY, &c., &c.,

PUBLISHED OR SOLD BY

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH,

36, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON. (W.)

CLASSIFIED INDEX.

* * The figures refer to the columns, which are numbered at the foot.

	COL.		COL.		COL.
<i>Biography and Literary History.</i>		Halliwell Hand List - - -	13	Buchanan on Pictures - - -	38
utographical Miscellany - - -	8	Lytle Boke - - -	12	Catterick Church - - -	55
arker's Literary Anecdotes - - -	1	on Merry Wives - - -	11	Chatto on Playing Cards - - -	37
lakey's Angling Literature - - -	6	Shakespeare Criticism - - -	55	Effex Churches - - -	38
ritton on Junius - - -	3	on Collier's Volume - - -	55	Freeman's Landaff Cathedral - - -	31
artwright's (Dr. E.) Life - - -	8	Few Remarks - - -	10	Hawkins Gothic Architecture - - -	39
hadwick's Life of De Foe - - -	3	Hamlet - - -	10	Heemkerck's Prints - - -	38
ox (Sir R.) Autobiography - - -	50	Hunter's Life and Studies of Shakespeare - - -	9	Holbein's Dance of Death - - -	37
avies on Pope - - -	2	Replay to Dyce - - -	10	Hume on Titian - - -	38
unster on Milton - - -	2	Ingleby's Shakespeare Forgeries - - -	10	Reynolds' (Sir Joshua) Notes on Italian Pictures - - -	38
lliott (Ebenezer) Life - - -	7	Ireland's Vortigern - - -	12	Catalogue of his Portraits - - -	38
auriel's Literature of the Troubadours - - -	2	Jervis on Shakespeare - - -	55	Sandy's Canterbury Cathedral - - -	26
orman's Autobiography - - -	7	Madden's Shakespeare's Autograph - - -	12		
ent (Thos.) Autobiography - - -	6	Malone's Letter to Farmer - - -	12	<i>Archæology.</i>	
alliwell's Life of Records - - -	7	Rimbauld's Jack Wilton - - -	11	Akerman's Archæological Index - - -	20
and-Book of Autographs - - -	50	Scrutator on Collier's Volume - - -	55	Pagan Saxondom - - -	20
unter on Milton - - -	3	Shakespeare's Sonnets - - -	10	Archæologia Cambrensis - - -	22
on Pope - - -	1	Will - - -	11	Archæological Institute at Chichester - - -	21
on Robin Hood - - -	4	Story-teller - - -	11	Bateman's Vestiges of Derbyshire - - -	20
etters of the Kings of England - - -	5	Smith, Bacon, and Shakespeare - - -	12	Museum - - -	21
etters on Science, 16th Century - - -	8	Walker on the Text of Shakespeare - - -	9	Belfast Museum - - -	21
lifer's Autobiography - - -	7	Verification of Shakespeare - - -	9	Cambrian Journal - - -	22
ower's Contributions to Literature - - -	10	Wheler's Stratford - - -	12	Cambridge Antiquarian Society's Publications - - -	53
itford on Beaumont and Fletcher - - -	10	Wilkins' Story of Pericles - - -	11	Herbert's Cyclops Christianus - - -	22
orland (Sir Sam.) Life - - -	8	Wivell's Bust of Shakespeare - - -	12	Lee's Antiq. Sketch Book - - -	49
af, Welsh Bards - - -	4	Portraits of ditto - - -	12	Reliquiæ Antiquæ Eboracensis - - -	21
rttiegrew on Amy Robsart - - -	6			Rhind's British Archæology - - -	21
ozzi's Love Letters - - -	6	<i>History.</i>		Roman Aldborough - - -	21
etropective Review - - -	1	Barber's Ancient Britons - - -	22	Carleon - - -	21
oberts' Duke of Monmouth - - -	2	Barnes' Ancient Britain - - -	4	North Leigh, Oxon. - - -	28
Anfield - - -	55	Brooke's Battle Fields of the Wars of the Roses - - -	12	York - - -	21
Iden's Table Talk - - -	3	Caxton Society's Publications - - -	56	Sepulchral Inscriptions - - -	21
nger on Wayland Smith - - -	3	Farren's Ancient Egypt - - -	53	Sepulchral Slabs - - -	21
ence's Anecdotes of Books and Men - - -	1	Felt's New England - - -	52	Monuments - - -	22
cars' England's Worthies - - -	7	Gilbert's Celtic Ireland - - -	50	The Reliquary - - -	56
esley (John) Life - - -	7	Giles, Claffie Writers on Britain - - -	4	Ulster Archæological Journal - - -	21
right's Biographia Literaria - - -	2	Gunter's Escape of Chas. II. - - -	7	Williams (Archdeacon) Archæological Essays - - -	23
Essays on Literature - - -	2	Hunter on Agincourt - - -	6	Wright's Archæological Essays - - -	43
		Pilgrim Fathers - - -	4		
<i>Shakespeareana.</i>		Lappenberg's Anglo-Saxons - - -	4	<i>Numismatics.</i>	
ecdotes of Shakespeare - - -	11	Normans - - -	4	Akerman's Ancient Coins - - -	21
dham on Shakespeare - - -	12	Poste's Britannic Researches - - -	5	Roman-British, ditto - - -	23
aden on Shakespeare MSS. - - -	12	Britannia Antiqua - - -	5	New Test Coins - - -	23
own on Shakespeare's Poems - - -	11	Wace's Norman Conquest - - -	1	Introduction to Coins - - -	22
llier's Reasons - - -	11	Walbran's Scotch Oath - - -	50	London Tokens - - -	23
ce's Notes on Shakespeare - - -	9	Wright's English History - - -	53	Boyne's Local Tokens - - -	23
Strictures on Collier - - -	10			Cardwell on Coins - - -	24
aves on Shakespeare - - -	10	<i>Architecture and the Fine Arts.</i>		Madden's Roman Coins - - -	40
umaldi Shakespeare - - -	10	Bayeux Tapestry - - -	38	Numismatic Chronicle - - -	21
infield on Shakespeare - - -	10	Biblia Pauperum - - -	37	Poite's Coins of Cunobeline - - -	24
infield's Stratford-on-Avon - - -	12	Blavignac, Swiss Architecture - - -	39	Gaulish and British Coins - - -	24
lliwell's Life of Shakespeare - - -	9			Whelan's Numismatic Atlas - - -	21
				Wiltshire Tokens - - -	24

Milton; a Sheaf of Gleanings after his Biographers and Annotators. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo. 2s. 6d. 1850

Junius.—The Authorship of the Letters of Junius elucidated, including a Biographical Memoir of Lieut.-Col. Barré, M.P. By JOHN BRITTON, F.S.A., &c. Royal 8vo. *with portraits of Lord Shelburne, John Dunning, and Barré, from Sir Joshua Reynolds's picture, cloth,* 6s.—LARGE PAPER, in 4to. *cloth,* 9s. 1848

An exceedingly interesting book, giving many particulars of the American War, and the state of parties during that period.

The Table Talk of JOHN SELDEN. With a Biographical Preface and Notes by S. W. SINGER. Fcap. 8vo.—*third edition, portrait, cloth,* 5s. 1860

—LARGE PAPER (*for the connoisseur of choice Books*). Post 8vo. *cloth,* 7s. 6d. 1860

"Nothing can be more interesting than this little book, containing a lively picture of the opinions and conversations of one of the most eminent scholars and most distinguished patriots England has produced. There are few volumes of its size so pregnant with sense, combined with the most profound learning; it is impossible to open it without finding some important fact or discussion, something practically applicable to the business of life. Coleridge says, 'There is more weighty bullion sense in this book than I ever found in the same number of pages in any uninspired writer.' . . . Its merits had not escaped the notice of Dr. Johnson, though in politics opposed to much it inculcates, for in reply to an observation of Boswell, in praise of the French *Ans*, he said, 'A few of them are good, but we have one book of that kind better than any of them—Selden's Table Talk.'"—*Mr. Singer's Preface.*

The Life and Times of Daniel De Foe; with Remarks, Digressive and Discursive. By WILLIAM CHADWICK. 8vo. pp. 472, *portrait, cloth,* 10s. 6d. 1859

"Daniel De Foe devoted his life and energies to the defence of free institutions and good government. He was the Radical of his day. He not only wrote, but suffered for truth and liberty. He was impoverished and persecuted for his labours in this cause; nay, he was repeatedly imprisoned for his principles, or for his unwavering attachment to them, and for his boldness and honesty in asserting them. He was the vigorous and indefatigable opponent of priestism, of ecclesiastical domination, and of the Popish tendencies of his time. We might not approve of all he wrote against the Catholics, but we should remember that he saw and felt, as we cannot, how inherently opposed to true freedom is the Catholic system. Although we live in very different times from those in which De Foe lived, yet his life is full of pregnant lessons for the liberals and friends of religious freedom of our day."—*Bradford Review.*

Wayland Smith.—A Dissertation on a Tradition of the Middle Ages, from the French of G. B. DEPPING and FRANCISQUE MICHEL, with Additions by S. W. SINGER, and the amplified Legend by OEHENSLAGER. 12mo. *cloth,* 3s. 6d. *Piclering,* 1847

"Wayland Smith and his Cave form one of the incidents in Sir W. Scott's "Kenilworth."

Robin Hood.—The Great Hero of t Ancient Minsterly of England, "Robin Hood," his Period, real Character, &c., vestigated, and perhaps ascertained, by Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo. 2s. 6d. 18

Notes on Ancient Britain and the Britons By the Rev. W. BARNES, author of "Philological Grammar," "Anglo-Saxon Delectus," "Dorset Dialect," &c. Foolscap 8vo. *cloth,* 3s. 18

"Mr. Barnes has given us the result of his Collections for a Course of Lectures on this subject, and has produced a series of sketches of the Ancient Britons, their language, laws, and modes of life, and of their social state as compared with that of the Saxons, which will be read with considerable interest."—*Notes & Queries.*

"We are very glad to meet with such pleasant and readable 'Notes' as Mr. Barnes's. They are very unaffected essays, imparting much warmth to the old carcase of British lore, and evincing some real study. He has found out the value of the old Welsh laws, and has made some useful comparisons between them and those of the Saxons with much freshness if not absolute novelty."—*Guardian.*

Taliesin; or, the Bards and Druids of Britain. A Translation of the Remains of the earliest Welsh Bards, and an examination of the Bardic Mysteries. By D. W. NASSON, member of the Royal Society of Literature. 8vo. *cloth,* 14s. 18

Excerpta ex Scriptoribus Classicis Britannia. A Complete Collection of the passages in the Classic Writers (124 number), which make mention of the British Isles, Chronologically Arranged, from Antiquity to Christi 560 to Anno Dom. 1333. By the Rev. Dr. J. A. GILES. 8vo. *cloth,* (original price 7s. 6d.) 18

An Introduction to every History of Great Britain.

History of England, under the Anglo-Saxon Kings. By Dr. J. M. LAPPENBERG, Translated by BENJ. THORPE, with Additions and Corrections, by the Author and Translator. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth,* 12s. (original price £1. 1s.) 18

History of England, under the Norman Kings, with an Epitome of the early History of Normandy. By Dr. J. M. LAPPENBERG, translated with Additions by BENJ. THORPE. 8vo. *cloth,* 15s. 18

Agincourt; a contribution towards an authentic List of the Commanders of the English Host in King Henry the Fifth's Expedition. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. post 8vo. 2s. 6d. 18

tannic Researches; or, New Facts and Rectifications of Ancient British History. By the Rev. BEALE POSTE, M.A. 8vo. pp. 448, with engravings, cloth, 15s. 1853

The author of this volume may justly claim credit for considerable learning, great industry, and, above all, strong faith in the erect and importance of his subject. . . . On various points he has given us additional information, and afforded us new views, for which we are bound to thank him. The body of the work is followed by a very complete index, so as to render reference to any part of it easy: this was the more necessary, on account of the multifariousness of the topics treated, the variety of sources mentioned, and the many works quoted."—*Athenaeum*, t. 8, 1853.

The Rev. Beale Poste has long been known to antiquaries as one of the best read of all those who have elucidated the earliest annals of this country. He is a practical man, has investigated for himself monuments and manuscripts, and we have in the above-named volume the fruits of many years' patient study. The objects which will occupy the attention of the reader are—1. The political position of the principal British powers before the Roman conquest—under the Roman dominion, and struggling unsuccessfully against the Anglo-Saxon race; 2. The Geography of Ancient Britain; 3. An investigation of the Ancient British History, Gildas and Nennius, and the more obscure British chronicles; 4. The ancient stone monuments of the Celtic period; and, lastly, some curious and interesting notices of the early British Church. Mr. Poste has not touched on subjects which have received much attention from others, save in cases where he had nothing new to offer, and the volume must be regarded, therefore, as an entirely new collection of discoveries and deductions tending to throw light on the darkest, as well as the earliest, portion of our national history."—*Atlas*.

Britannia Antiqua, or Ancient Britain brought within the Limits of Authentic History. By the Rev. BEALE POSTE. 8vo. p. 386, map, cloth, 14s. 1857

A Sequel to the foregoing work.

Letters of the Kings of England.—Now first collected from the Originals in Royal Archives, and from other Authentic Sources, private as well as public. Edited, with Historical Introduction and Notes, by J. O. HALLIWELL. Two handsome volumes, post 8vo. with portraits of Henry VIII. and Charles I., cloth, 8s. (original price £1. 1s.)

1848

These volumes form a good companion to Ellis's Original Letters. The collection comprises, for the first time, the love-letters of Henry VIII. to Anne Boleyn in a complete form, which may be regarded, perhaps, as the most singular documents of the kind that ever descended to our times; the series of letters of Edward VI. will be found very interesting specimens of composition; and some of the letters of James I., hitherto unpublished, throw light on the murder of Overbury, and prove beyond a doubt the King was implicated in it in some extraordinary and unpleasant way; but his letters to the Duke of Buckingham are of the most singular nature: only imagine a letter from a sovereign to his prime minister commencing thus—"My own sweet and dear child, blessing, blessing on thy heart-roots and all thine." Prince Charles and the Duke of Buckingham's Journey into Spain has never been before so fully illustrated as it is by the documents given in this work, which also includes the very curious letters from the Duke and Duchess of Buckingham to James I.

Inquiry into the Particulars connected with the Death of Amy Robsart (Lady Dudley), at Cumnor Place, Berks, Sept. 8, 1560; being a refutation of the Calumnies charged against Sir Robert Dudley, Anthony Forster, and others. By J. T. PETTIGREW, 8vo., 2s. 1859

The Fawkes's of York in the 16th Century, including Notices of Guy Fawkes the Gunpowder Plot Conspirator. By ROBERT DAVIES, F.S.A. Post 8vo., 1s. 6d. 1850

Historical Sketches of the Angling Literature of all Nations. By ROBERT BLAKEY. To which is added a Bibliographical Catalogue of English Books on Angling and Ichthyology, 12mo. cloth, 5s. 1856

The Pilgrim Fathers.—Collections concerning the Church or Congregation of Protestant Separatists formed at Scrooby, in North Nottinghamshire, in the time of James I., the Founders of New Plymouth, the Parent Colony of New England. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A., and an Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. 8vo. cloth, 8s. 1854

This work contains some very important particulars of these personages, and their connections previously to their leaving England and Holland, which were entirely unknown to former writers, and have only recently been discovered, through the indefatigable exertions of the Author. Prefixed to the volume are some beautiful Prefatory Stanzas by Richard Monckton Milnes, Esq., M.P.

Love Letters of Mrs. Piozzi (formerly Mrs. Thrale, the friend of Dr. Johnson), written when she was Eighty, to the handsome actor, William Augustus Conway, aged Twenty-seven. 8vo. sewed, 2s. 1843

"—written at three, four, and five o'clock (in the morning) by an octogenary pen; a heart (as Mrs. Lee says) twenty-six years old, and as H. L. P. feels it to be, *all your own*."—*Letter V*, 3rd. Feb., 1820.

"This is one of the most extraordinary collections of love epistles we have chanced to meet with, and the well-known literary reputation of the lady—the Mrs. Thrale, of Dr. Johnson and Miss Burney Celebrity—considerably enhances their interest. The letters themselves it is not easy to characterise; nor shall we venture to decide whether they more bespeak the drivelling of dotage, or the folly of love; in either case they present human nature to us under a new aspect, and furnish one of those riddles which nothing yet dreamt of in our philosophy can satisfactorily solve."—*Polytechnic Review*.

Life of Mr. Thomas Gent, Printer, of York. Written by Himself. 8vo. fine portrait, engraved by Aug. Fox, cloth, 2s. 6d. (original price 9s.) 1832

The author of this curious, and hitherto unpublished, piece of Autobiography is well known by the several works of which he was the author as well as printer. The Book requires no encomium to those who have read Southey's "Doctor."

Worthies of Westmoreland; or, Biographies of notable Persons born in that County since the Reformation. By GEORGE ATKINSON, Esq. Serjeant at Law. 2 vols. post 8vo. cloth, 6s. (original price 16s.) 1849

England's Worthies, under whom all the Civil and Bloody Warres, since Anno 1642 to Anno 1647, are related. By JOHN VICARS, Author of "England's Parliamentary Chronicle," &c. &c. Royal 12mo. *reprinted in the old style (similar to Lady Willoughby's Diary), with copies of the 18 rare portraits after Hollar, &c., half-morocco, 5s.* 1845

Lister.—The Autobiography of JOSEPH LISTER (a Nonconformist), of Bradford, Yorkshire, with a contemporary account of the Defence of Bradford and Capture of Leeds, by the Parliamentarians, in 1642. Edited by THOS. WRIGHT, F.S.A. 8vo. cloth, 2s. 1842

Forman.—The Autobiography and Personal Diary of Dr. Simon Forman, the celebrated Astrologer, 1552-1602, from unpublished MSS. in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. Small 4to. *sewed, 5s.* 1849

Only 150 copies privately printed. It will form a companion to Dr. Dee's Diary, printed by the Camden Society, who also printed this work but afterwards suppressed it.

Life, Poetry, and Letters of Ebenezer Elliot, the Corn-Law Rhymer (of Sheffield). Edited by his Son-in-Law, JOHN WATKINS. Post 8vo. cloth, (*an interesting volume*), 3s. (original price 7s. 6d.) 1850

Wesley.—Narrative of a Remarkable Transaction in the Early Life of John Wesley. Now first Printed, from a MS. in the British Museum. 8vo. *sewed, 2s.* 1848

A very curious love affair between J. W. and his housekeeper; it gives a curious insight into the early economy of the Methodists. It is entirely unknown to all Wesley's biographers.

Gounter's (Col., of Rafton, Suffex) Account of the Miraculous Escape of King Charles II. out of England. Now first printed. Post 8vo. 1s. 1846

This little tract takes up the narrative where the Royal memoir breaks off. It was unknown to Mr. Hughes, the editor of the "Bucobel Tracts."

The Connection of Wales with the Early Science of England, illustrated in the Memoirs of Dr. Robert Recorde, the first Writer on Arithmetic, Geometry, Astronomy, &c., in the English Language. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. *sewed, 1s.* 1840

A Rot Amongst the Bishops; or, Terrible Tempest in the Sea of Canterbury set forth in lively emblems, to please the curious Reader. By THOMAS STIRRY, 18mo. (*A Satire on Abp. Laud*), four curious woodcut emblems, cloth, 3s.

A facsimile of the very rare original edition, which sold at Birtale for £13.

Cartwright. — Memoirs of the I Writings, and Mechanical Inventions of mund Cartwright, D.D., F.R.S., *inventor the Power Loom, &c.* Edited by E. STRICKLAND. Post 8vo. *engravings, bound 2s. 6d.* (original price 10s. 6d.) 1

It contains some interesting literary history, Dr. Cartwright being among his correspondents, Sir W. Jones, Crabbe, Davy, Fulton, Sir S. Raffles, Langhorne, and others; he was mean Poet, as his Legendary tale of "Armine and Elvira" (in the Appendix) testifies; Sir W. Scott says it contains excellent poetry, expressed with unusual felicity.

Collection of Letters on Scientific Subjects, illustrative of the Progress of Science in England. Temp. Elizabeth to Charles II. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. cloth, 1

Comprising letters of Digges, Dee, Tycho Brahe, Lower, Hall Lydyatt, Sir W. Petty, Sir C. Cavendish, Branker, Fell, also the autobiography of Sir Samuel Morland, from a MS. in the Lambeth Palace, Nat. Tarpoley's Corrector Analyticus, &c. the Subscribers of the Historical Society of Science £1.

Morland.—Account of the Life, Writings, and Inventions of Sir Samuel Morland, Master of Mechanics to Charles II. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. *sewed, 1s.* 1

Autographical Miscellany; a Collection of Autograph Letters, Interesting Documents, &c., executed in facsimile by FREDK. J. THERCLIFT, each facsimile accompanied by a page of letter-press by R. SIMS, of the British Museum. Royal 4to. A HANDSOME VOL., *extra cloth, £1. 1s.* (original price £1. 16s.) 1

Containing sixty examples of hitherto unpublished Letters and Documents of Blake, Boileau, Buonaparte, Burns, Calvin, Carr Carrier, Catherine de Medicis, Charles I., Chatterton, Conger Cranmer, Cromwell, Danton, D'Aubigne, Dryden, Edward Elizabeth, Elizabeth (sister of Louis XVI.), Franklin, Ga Glover, Goethe, Goldsmith, Henry VIII., Hyde (Anne), J. H., Jonson, Kepler, Kotzebue, Latimer, Loyola, Louis XVI., Luther, Maintenon, Maria Antoinette, Marlborough, Marmontel, Mary Queen of Scots, Melancthon, Newton, P. Pompadour, Pole (Cardinal), Raleigh, Ridley, Robespierre, Rousseau, Rubens, Sand, Schiller, Spenser, Sterne, Tasso, Voltaire, Walpole (Horace), Washington, Wolfe, Wolley, Wren, Young.

For the interesting nature of the documents, this collection far exceeds all the previous ones. With two exceptions (formerly but executed), they have never been published before.

Life of Shakespeare, including many particulars respecting the Poet and his Family, never before published, by J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. In one handsome volume, 8vo. *illustrated with 76 engravings on wood, of objects, most of which are new, from drawings by Fairholt, cloth, 15s.* 1848

is work contains upwards of forty documents respecting Shakespeare and his family, *never before published*, besides numerous others, indirectly illustrating the Poet's biography. All the anecdotes and traditions concerning Shakespeare are here, for the first time, collected, and much new light is thrown on his personal history, by papers exhibiting him as selling Malt, Stone, &c. Of the seventy-six engravings which illustrate the volume, *more than fifty have never before been engraved.* is the only life of Shakespeare to be bought separately from his works.

Few Illustrations of the Life, Studies, and Writings of Shakespeare, by the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth, 7s. 6d.* (original price, £1. 1s.) 1845

Supplementary to all editions of the works of the Poet.

• Part 2, price 3s., and Parts 3, 4, and 5, together price 3s., may be had to complete copies.

Critical Examination of the Text of Shakespeare; together with Notes on his Plays and Poems, by the late W. Sidney Walker. Edited by W. Nanfon Lettcom. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. *cloth, 18s.* 1860

Very often we find ourselves differing from Mr. Walker on readings and interpretations, but we seldom differ from him without respect for his scholarship and care. His are not the wild guesses at truth which neither gods nor men have stomach to endure, but the suggestions of a trained intelligence and a chastened taste. Future editors and commentators will be bound to consult these volumes, and consider their suggestions."—*Athenaeum.*

A valuable addition to our Philological Literature, the most valuable part being the remarks on contemporary literature, and the mass of learning by which the exact meaning and condition of a word is sought to be established."—*Literary Gazette.*

By the same Author, Shakespeare's Versification, and its Apparent Irregularities explained by Examples from early and late English Writers. Foolscap 8vo. *cloth, 6s.* 1854

The reader of Shakespeare does so well to make himself acquainted with this excellent little book previous to entering upon the study of the poet."—*Mr. Singer, in the Preface to his New Edition of Shakespeare.*

Few Notes on Shakespeare, with Occasional Remarks on the Emendations of the Manuscript-Corrector in Mr. Collier's copy of the folio, 1632, by the Rev. ALEXANDER DYCE. 8vo. *cloth, 5s.* 1853

Dr. Dyce's Notes are peculiarly delightful, from the stores of illustration with which his extensive reading not only among our writers, but among those of other countries, especially of the Italian poets, has enabled him to enrich them. All that he has recorded is valuable. We read his little volume with pleasure, and close it with regret."—*Literary Gazette.*

Curfory Notes on Various Passages in the text of Beaumont and Fletcher, as edited by the Rev. Alexander Dyce, and on his "Few Notes on Shakespeare," by the Rev. JOHN MITFORD. 8vo. *sewed, 2s. 6d.* 1856

A Few Words in reply to the Rev. A. Dyce's "Few Notes on Shakespeare," by the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 8vo. 1s. 1853

Strictures on Mr. Collier's New Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1858, by the Rev. ALEXANDER DYCE. 8vo. *cloth, 7s. 6d.* 1859

The Grimaldi Shakespeare.—Notes and Emendations on the Plays of Shakespeare, from a recently discovered annotated copy by the late Joe. Grimaldi, Esq. Comedian. 8vo. *woodcuts, 1s.* 185

A humorous quib on Collier's Shakespeare Emendations.

A Few Remarks on the Emendation, "Who Smothers her with Painting," in the Play of Cymbeline, discovered by Mr. Collier, in a Corrected Copy of the Second Edition of Shakespeare, by J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. 8vo. 1s. 1852

The Shakespeare Fabrications; or, the MS. Notes of the Perkins folio, shown to be of recent origin; with Appendix on the Authorship of the Ireland Forgeries, by C. MANSFIELD INGLEBY, LL.D. Foolscap 8vo. *with a facsimile, shewing the pseudo old writing and the pencilled words, cloth, 3s.* 1859

Essay on the Genius of Shakespeare, with Critical Remarks on the Characters of Romeo, Hamlet, Juliet, and Ophelia, by H. M. GRAVES. Post 8vo. *cloth, 2s. 6d.* (original price 5s. 6d.) 1826

Hamlet.—An Attempt to ascertain whether the Queen were an Accessory, before the Fact, in the Murder of her First Husband. 8vo. *sewed, 2s.* 1856

"This pamphlet well deserves the perusal of every student of Hamlet."—*Notes and Queries.*

Remarks on the Moral Influence of Shakespeare's Plays, with illustrations from Hamlet, by the Rev. THOMAS GRINFIELD. 8vo. *cloth, 3s.* 1850

The Sonnets of Shakespeare, rearranged and divided into Four Parts, with an Introduction and Explanatory Notes. Post 8vo. *cloth, 3s. 6d.* 1859

On the Sonnets of Shakespeare, identifying the persons to whom they are addressed, and elucidating several points in the Poet's History, by JAMES BOADEN. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

1837

Shakespeare's Autobiographical Poems, being his Sonnets clearly developed, with his Character, drawn chiefly from his Works, by C. A. BROWN. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d. 1838

Pericles, Prince of Tyre, a Novel, by Geo. Wilkins, printed in 1608, and founded upon Shakespeare's Play, edited by PROFESSOR MOMMSEN; with Preface and Account of some original Shakespeare editions extant in Germany and Switzerland, and Introduction by J. P. COLLIER. 8vo. sewed, 5s. 1857

Account of the only known Manuscript of Shakespeare's Plays, comprising some important variations and corrections in the "Merry Wives of Windsor," obtained from a Playhouse Copy of that Play recently discovered, by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. 1s. 1843

"Who was 'Jack Wilton,' the Singer of Shakespeare's Stage?" An Attempt to prove the identity of this person with John Wilton, Doctor of Music in the University of Oxford, A.D. 1644, by E. F. RIMBAULT, LL.D. 8vo. 1s. 1846

Shakespeare's Will, copied from the Original in the Prerogative Court, preserving the Interlineations and Facsimiles of the three Autographs of the Poet, with a few Preliminary Observations, by J. O. HALLIWELL. 4to. 1s. 1838

Traditionary Anecdotes of Shakespeare, collected in Warwickshire in 1693. 8vo. sewed, 1s. 1838

Observations on an Autograph of Shakespeare, and the Orthography of his Name, by Sir FRED. MADDEN. 8vo. sewed, 1s. 1838

Shakespeare Story-Teller; Introductory Leaves, or Outline Sketches, with choice Extracts in the Words of the Poet himself, with an Analysis of the Characters, by George Stephens, Professor of the English Language and Literature in the University of Copenhagen. 8vo. Nos. 1 to 6, 6d. each. 1856

Reasons for a New Edition of Shakespeare's Works, by J. PAYNE COLLIER. 8vo. 1s. 1842

Was Lord Bacon the Author of Shakespeare's Plays? A Letter to Lord Ellesmere by W. H. SMITH. 8vo. 6d. 185

Bacon and Shakespeare, an Inquiry touching Players, Playhouses, and Play-writers in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth: to which is appended an Abstract of a Manuscript Autobiography of Tobie Matthews, by W. H. SMITH. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 2s. 6d. 185

A Pilgrimage to Stratford-upon-Avon, the Birthplace of Shakespeare, by C. V. GRINFIELD. 12mo. portrait and plates, cloth, 2s. 6d. 1850

— with R. B. Wheler's Guide to Stratford-upon-Avon. 4 plates, in 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, 3s. 6d. 1850

Historical Account of the Monumental Bust of Shakespeare, in the Chancel of Stratford-upon-Avon Church, by ABR. WIVELL. 8vo. 2 plates, 1s. 6d. 1827

Wivell's Supplement to his Work on the History and Authenticity of the Shakespeare Portraits. 8vo. 12 portraits, boards, 6s. (original price 21s.) 1827

Criticism applied to Shakespeare, by C. BADHAM. Post 8vo. 1s. 1846

Vortigern, an Historical Play, represented at Drury Lane, April 2, 1796, as a supposed newly discovered Drama of Shakespeare, by WILLIAM HENRY IRELAND. New Edition, with an original Preface, 8vo. facsimile, 1s. 6d. (original price 3s. 6d.) 1832

The preface is both interesting and curious, from the additional information it gives respecting the Shakespeare Forgeries, containing also the substance of the author's "Confessions."

Comparative Review of the Opinions of Jas. Boaden, in 1795 and in 1796, relative to the Shakespeare MSS. 8vo. 2s. 1796

A Letter to Dr. Farmer (in Reply to Ritson), relative to his Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1790, by EDMOND MALONE. 8vo. sewed, 1s. 1792

A Lyttle Boke, gevinge a True and Brief Accounte of some Reliques and Curiosities added of late to Mr. Halliwell's Shakespeare Collection. 4to. with facsimile of the unique "Booke of Riddles," mentioned by Slender in the Merry Wives of Windsor, only 25 copies printed, cloth, 9s. 1856

brief Hand-Lift of Books, MSS., &c., illustrative of the Life and Writings of Shakespeare, collected between 1842 and 1859, by J. O. HALLIWELL. Post 8vo. only 30 copies privately printed, cloth, 12s. 1859

Compendious Anglo-Saxon and English Dictionary, by the Rev. J. BOSWORTH, D.D., F.R.S., &c., *Anglo-Saxon Professor in the University of Oxford.* 8vo. closely printed in treble columns, 12s. 1860

This is not a mere abridgment of the large Dictionary, but almost an entirely new work. In this compendious one will be found, at a very moderate price, all that is most practical and valuable in the former expensive edition, with a great accession of new words and matter."—*Author's Preface.*

Anglo-Saxon Delectus; serving as a first Class-Book to the Language, by the Rev. W. BARNES, B.D., of St. John's College, Cambridge. 12mo. cloth, 2s. 6d. 1849

To those who wish to possess a critical knowledge of their own Native English, some acquaintance with Anglo-Saxon is indispensable; and we have never seen an introduction better calculated than the present to supply the wants of a beginner in a short space of time. The declensions and conjugations are well stated, and illustrated by references to Greek, the Latin, French, and other languages. A philosophical spirit pervades every part. The Delectus consists of short pieces on various subjects, with extracts from Anglo-Saxon History and the Saxon Chronicle. There is a good Glossary at the end."—*Athenæum*, Oct. 20, 1849.

Introduction to Anglo-Saxon Reading; comprising Ælfric's Homily on the Birthday of St. Gregory, with a copious Glossary, &c., by L. LANGLEY, F.L.S. 12mo. cloth, 2s. 6d. 1839

Ælfric's Homily is remarkable for beauty of composition, and interesting, as setting forth Augustine's mission to the "Land of the Angles."

Anglo-Saxon Version of the Life of St. Guthlac, Hermit of Croyland. Printed, for the first time, from a MS. in the Cottonian Library, with a Translation and Notes by CHARLES WYCLIFFE GOODWIN, M.A., Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge. 12mo. cloth, 5s. 1848

Anglo-Saxon Version of the Hexameron of St. Basil, and the Anglo-Saxon Remains of St. Basil's Admonitio ad Filium Spiritualem. Now first printed from MSS. in the Bodleian Library, with a Translation and Notes by the Rev. H. W. NORMAN. 8vo. Second Edition, enlarged, sewed, 4s. 1849

The Holy Gospels in Anglo-Saxon, edited from the original MS., by BENJAMIN THORPE. Post 8vo. cloth, 8s. (original price 12s.) 1842

Guide to the Anglo-Saxon Tongue; on the Basis of Professor Rask's Grammar; to which are added Reading Lessons, in Verse and Prose, with Notes, for the use of Learners, by E. J. VERNON, B.A., Oxon. 12mo. cloth, 5s. 1855

"Mr. Vernon has, we think, acted wisely in taking Rask for his model; but let no one suppose from the title that the book is merely a compilation from the work of that philologist. The accident is abridged from Rask, with constant revision, correction, and modification; but the syntax, a most important portion of the book, is original, and is compiled with great care and skill; and the latter half of the volume consists of a well-chosen selection of extracts from Anglo-Saxon writers, in prose and verse, for the practice of the student, who will find great assistance in reading them from the grammatical notes with which they are accompanied, and from the glossary which follows them. This volume, well studied, will enable any one to read with ease the generality of Anglo-Saxon writers; and its cheapness places it within the reach of every class. It has our hearty recommendation."—*Literary Gazette.*

Anglo-Saxon Version of the Story of Apollonius of Tyre, upon which is founded the Play of Pericles, attributed to Shakespeare, from a MS., with a Translation and Glossary by BENJAMIN THORPE. 12mo. cloth, 4s. 6d. (original price 6s.) 1834

Analecta Anglo-Saxonica.—A Selection, in Prose and Verse, from Anglo-Saxon Authors, of various ages, with a Glossary by BENJAMIN THORPE, F.S.A. A New Edition, with corrections and improvements. Post 8vo. cloth, 8s. (original price 12s.) 1846

A Philological Grammar, grounded upon English, and formed from a comparison of more than Sixty Languages. Being an Introduction to the Science of Grammars of all Languages, especially English, Latin, and Greek. By the Rev. W. BARNES, B.D., of St. John's College, Cambridge; Author of "Poems in the Dorset Dialect," "Anglo-Saxon Delectus," &c., 8vo. (pp. 322), cloth, 9s. 1854

"Mr. Barnes' work is an excellent specimen of the manner in which the advancing study of Philology may be brought to illustrate and enrich a scientific exposition of English Grammar."—*Edinburgh Guardian.*

"Of the science of Grammar, by induction from the philological facts of many languages, Mr. Barnes has, in this volume, supplied a concise and comprehensive manual. Grammarians may differ as to the regularity of the principles on which nations have constructed their forms and usages of speech, but it is generally allowed that some conformity or similarity of practice may be traced, and that an attempt may be made to expound a true science of Grammar. Mr. Barnes has so far grounded his Grammar upon English as to make it an English Grammar, but he has continually referred to comparative philology, and sought to render his work illustrative of general forms, in conformity with principles common, more or less, to the language of all mankind. More than sixty languages have been compared in the course of preparing the volume; and the general principles laid down will be found useful in the study of various tongues. It is a learned and philological treatise."—*Literary Gazette.*

A Fragment of Ælfric's Anglo-Saxon Grammar, Ælfric's Glossary, and a Poem on the Soul and Body of the XIIth Century, discovered among the Archives of Worcester Cathedral, by Sir THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart. Folio, PRIVATELY PRINTED, *sewed*, 1s. 6d.

1838

Two Leaves of King Waldere, and King Gudhere, a hitherto unknown Old English Epic of the 8th Century belonging to the Saga Cycle of King Theodoric and his Men. Now first published with a modern English reading, Notes and Glossary, by GEORGE STEPHENS, *English Professor in the University of Copenhagen*. Royal 8vo. with four Photographic Facsimiles of the MS. of the 9th Century, recently discovered at Copenhagen, 15s. —without Facsimiles, 7s. 6d.

1860

Popular Treatises on Science, written during the Middle Ages, in Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, and English, edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A. 8vo. cloth, 3s.

1841

Contents.—An Anglo-Saxon Treatise on Astronomy of the Tenth Century, now first published from a MS. in the British Museum, with a translation; *Livre des Creatures*, by Philippe de Thaun, now first printed, with a translation (extremely valuable to Philologists, as being the earliest specimens of Anglo-Norman remaining, and explanatory of all the symbolical signs in early sculpture and painting); the *Befiary* of Philippe de Thaun, with a translation; Fragments on Popular Science from the Early English Metrical Lives of the Saints (the earliest piece of the kind in the English Language.)

Skelton (John, *Poet Laureate to Henry VIII.*) Poetical Works: the Bowge of Court, Colin Clout, Why come ye not to Court? (his celebrated Satire on Wolsey), Phillip Sparrow, Elinour Rumming, &c.; with Notes and Life by the Rev. A. DYCE. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth, 16s. (original price £1. 12s.) 1843

"The power, the strangeness, the volubility of his language, the audacity of his satire, and the perfect originality of his manner, made Skelton one of the most extraordinary writers of any age or country."—*Southey*.

Early History of Freemasonry in England. Illustrated by an English Poem of the XIVth Century, with Notes by J. O. HALLIWELL. Post 8vo. second edition, with a facsimile of the original MS. in the British Museum, cloth, 2s. 6d.

1844

"The interest which the curious poem, of which this publication is chiefly composed, has excited, is proved by the fact of its having been translated into German, and of its having reached a second edition, which is not common with such publications. Mr. Halliwell has carefully revised the new edition, and increased its utility by the addition of a complete and correct Glossary."—*Literary Gazette*.

Torrent of Portugal; an English Metrical Romance. Now first published, from an unique MS. of the XVth Century, preserved in the Chetham Library at Manchester, edited by J. O. HALLIWELL, &c. Post 8vo. cloth, uniform with Ritson, Weber, and Ellis's publications, cloth, 5s.

1842

"This is a valuable and interesting addition to our list of early English metrical romances, and an indispensable companion to the collections of Ritson, Weber, and Ellis."—*Literary Gazette*.

The Vision and Creed of Piers Ploughman, edited by THOMAS WRIGHT; a new edition, revised, with additions to the Notes and Glossary. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. cloth, 10s.

1856

"The 'Vision of Piers Ploughman' is one of the most precious and interesting monuments of the English Language and Literature, and also of the social and political condition of the country during the fourteenth century. . . . Its author is not certainly known, but its time of composition can, by internal evidence, be fixed at about the year 1362. On this and on all matters bearing upon the origin and object of the poem, Mr. Wright's historical introduction gives ample information. . . . In the thirteen years that have passed since the first edition of the present text was published by the late Mr. Pickering, our old literature and history has been more studied, and we trust that a large circle of readers will be prepared to welcome this cheaper and carefully revised reprint."—*Literary Gazette*.

Sir Amadace; a Middle-North-English Metrical Romance of the XIIIth Century, reprinted from two texts, with an Introduction by GEORGE STEPHENS, *Professor of Old English in the University of Copenhagen*. 8vo. *sewed*, 1s. 6d.

1860

Rara Mathematica; or, a Collection of Treatises on the Mathematics and Subjects connected with them, from ancient inedited MSS., by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. second edition, cloth, 3s.

1841

Contents:—Johannis de Sacro-Bosco *Tractatus de Arte Numerandi*; Method used in England in the Fifteenth Century for taking the Altitude of a Steeple; Treatise on the Numeration of Algorithm; Treatise on Glasses for Optical Purposes, by W. Bourne; Johannis Robyns de Cometis *Commentaria*; Two Tables showing the time of High Water at London Bridge, and the Duration of Moonlight, from a MS. of the Thirteenth Century; on the Mensuration of Heights and Distances; Alexandri de Villa Dei *Carmen de Algorithmo*; Preface to a Calendar or Almanack for 1430; Johannis Norfolk in Arctem *progressionis summula*; Notes on Early Almanacks, by the Editor, &c. &c.

Philological Proofs of the Original Unity and Recent Origin of the Human Race, derived from a Comparison of the Languages of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, by A. J. JOHNES. 8vo. cloth, 6s. (original price 12s. 6d.)

1843

Printed at the suggestion of Dr. Prichard, to whose works it will be found a useful supplement.

Jugæ Poetica; Select Pieces of Old English Popular Poetry, illustrating the Manners and Arts of the XVth Century. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. Post 8vo. only 100 copies printed, cloth, 5s. 1844

Anecdota Literaria; a Collection of Short Poems in English, Latin, and French, illustrative of the Literature and History of England in the XIIIth Century; and more especially of the Condition and Manners of the different Classes of Society. By T. WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., &c. 8vo. cloth, only 250 copies printed, 5s. 1844

Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, Obsolete Phrases, Proverbs, and Ancient Customs, from the Reign of Edward I. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, F.R.S., F.S.A., &c. 2 vols. 8vo. containing upwards of 1000 pages, *closely printed in double columns, cloth, a new and cheaper edition*, 15s. 1861

contains above 50,000 words (embodying all the known scattered glossaries of the English language), forming a complete key for the reader of our old Poets, Dramatists, Theologians, and other authors, whose works abound with allusions, of which explanations are not to be found in ordinary Dictionaries and books of reference. Most of the principal Archaisms are illustrated by examples selected from early inedited MSS. and rare books, and by far the greater portion will be found to be original authorities.

Glossary; or, Collection of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, &c., illustrating the Works of English Authors, particularly Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. By ROBERT NARES, Archdeacon of Stafford, &c. A New Edition, with considerable Additions, both of Words and Examples. By JAMES O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., and THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A. 2 thick vols, 8vo. cloth, £1. 8s. 1859

The Glossary of Archdeacon Nares is by far the best and most useful work we possess for explaining and illustrating the obsolete language and the customs and manners of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and it is quite indispensable for the readers of the literature of the Elizabethan period. The additional words and examples are distinguished from those in the original text by a † prefixed to each. The work contains between five and six thousand additional examples, the result of original research, not merely supplementary to Nares, but to all other compilations of the kind.

Hompson (E.) on the Archaic Mode of expressing Numbers in English, Anglo-Saxon, Frisic, &c. 8vo. (*an ingenious and learned pamphlet, interesting to the Philologist*), 1s. 1853

Danish.—English-Danish Dialogues and Progressive Exercises. By E. F. ANCKER. 12mo. cloth, 5s. 1851—Key to Ditto, 5s.

Glossary of Provincial and Local Words Used in England. By F. GROSE, F.S.A.; with which is now incorporated the Supplement. By SAMUEL PEGGE, F.S.A. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d. 1839

Specimens of Cornish Provincial Dialect, collected and arranged by Uncle Jan Treennoodle, with some Introductory Remarks and a Glossary by an Antiquarian Friend; also a Selection of Songs and other Pieces connected with Cornwall. Post 8vo. *with a curious portrait of Dolly Pentreath*, cloth, 4s. 1846

The Cornish Thalia, being original Comic Poems, illustrative of the Cornish Dialect. By J. H. DANIEL. Post 8vo. 6d. 1860

A Glossary of the Words and Phrases of Cumberland. By WILLIAM DICKINSON, F.L.S. 12mo. cloth, 2s. 1859

Nathan Hogg's Letters and Poems in the Devonshire Dialect. *The fourth edition, with additions*, post 8vo. *sewed*, 1s. 1860

"These letters, which have achieved considerable popularity, evince an extensive acquaintance with the vernacular of the County and its idioms and phrases, while the continuous flow of wit and humour throughout, cannot fail to operate forcibly upon the risible faculties of the reader. In the Witch story Nathan has excelled himself, and it is to be hoped we have not seen his last effort in this branch of local English literature. The superstitions of Jan Vaggis and Jan Plant are most graphically and amusingly portrayed, and the various incidents whereby the influence of the 'Evil Eye,' is sought to be counteracted, are at once ludicrous and irresistible."—*Plymouth Mail*.

Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset Dialect, with a Dissertation and Glossary. By the Rev. Wm. BARNES, B.D. *Second edition, enlarged and corrected*, royal 12mo. cloth, 10s. 1847

Hwomely Rhymes; a Second Collection of Poems in the Dorset Dialect. By the Rev. W. BARNES. Royal 12mo. cloth, 5s. 1859

"The author is a genuine poet, and it is delightful to catch the pure breath of song in verses which assert themselves only as the modest vehicle of rare words and Saxon inflections. We have no intention of setting up the Dorset pathos against the more extended provincialism of Scotland, still less of comparing the Dorsetshire poet with the Scotch; yet we feel sure that these poems would have delighted the heart of Burns, that many of them are not unworthy of him, and that (at any rate) his best productions cannot express a more cordial sympathy with external nature, or a more loving interest in human joys and sorrows."—*Literary Gazette*.

John Noakes and Mary Styles: a Poem, exhibiting some of the most striking lingual localisms peculiar to Essex; with a Glossary. By CHARLES CLARK, Esq., of Great Totham Hall, Essex. Post 8vo. cloth, 2s. 1839

A Glossary of Words used in Teesdale, in the County of Durham. Post 8vo. *with a map of the district, cloth*, 2s. 6d. (original price 6s.) 1849

"Contains about two thousand words. . . . It is believed the first and only collection of words and phrases peculiar to this district, and we hail it therefore as a valuable contribution to the history of language and literature. . . . the author has evidently brought to bear an extensive personal acquaintance with the common language."—*Darlington Times*.

Dialect of South Lancashire, or TIM BOBBIN'S Tummus and Meary; revised and corrected, with his Rhymes, and an enlarged Glossary of Words and Phrases, chiefly used by the Rural Population of the Manufacturing Districts of South Lancashire. By SAMUEL BAMFORD. 12mo. *second edition, cloth*, 3s. 6d. 1854

Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs. By A. B. EVANS, D.D., *Head Master of Market-Bosworth Grammar School*. 12mo. *cloth*, 5s. 1848

A Glossary of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases; with examples of their colloquial use, with illustrations from various Authors; to which are added, the Customs of the County. By MISS A. E. BAKER. 2 vols. post 8vo. *cloth*, 16s. (original price £1. 4s.) 1854

"We are under great obligations to the lady, sister to the local historian of Northamptonshire, who has occupied her time in producing this very capital Glossary of Northamptonshire provincialisms."—*Examiner*.

"The provincial dialects of England contain and preserve the elements and rudiments of our compound tongue. In Miss Baker's admirable 'Northamptonshire Glossary,' we have rather a repository of archaisms than vulgarisms. But it is much more than a vocabulary; it preserves not only dialectical peculiarities, but odd and disappearing customs; and there is hardly a page in it which does not throw light on some obscurity in our writers, or recall old habits and practices."—*Christian Remembrancer, Quarterly Review*.

A Glossary of the Provincialisms of the County of Sussex. By W. DURRANT COOPER, F.S.A. Post 8vo. *second edition, enlarged, cloth*, 5s. 1823

Westmoreland and Cumberland.—Dialogues, Poems, Songs, and Ballads, by various Writers, in the Westmoreland and Cumberland Dialects; now first collected; to which is added, a copious Glossary of Words peculiar to those Counties. Post 8vo. (pp. 408), *cloth*, 9s. 1839

A Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in use in Wiltshire, showing their Derivation in numerous instances, from the Language of the Anglo-Saxons. By JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, Esq., F.S.A. 12mo. *cloth*, 3s. 1843

Spring Tide; or, the Angler and his Friends. By J. Y. AKERMAN. 12mo. *plates, cloth*, 3s. 6d. 1852

These Dialogues incidentally illustrate the Dialect of the West of England.

The Yorkshire Dialect, exemplified in various Dialogues, Tales, and Songs, applicable to the County; with a Glossary. Post 8vo. 1s. 1839

A Glossary of Yorkshire Words and Phrases, collected in Whitby and its Neighbourhood; with examples of their colloquial use and allusions to local Customs and Traditions. By an INHABITANT. 12mo. *cloth*, 3s. 6d. 1855

The Hallamshire (*district of Sheffield*) Glossary. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER, author of the History of "Hallamshire," "South Yorkshire," &c. Post 8vo. *cloth*, 4s. (original price 8s.) 1829

Archæological Index to Remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British, and Anglo-Saxon Periods. By JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, Fellow and late Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries. 8vo. *illustrated with numerous engravings, comprising upwards of five hundred objects, cloth*, 15s. 1847

This work, though intended as an introduction and a guide to the study of our early antiquities, will, it is hoped, also prove of service as a book of reference to the practised Archæologist.

"One of the first wants of an incipient Antiquary is the facility of comparison; and here it is furnished him at one glance. The Plates, indeed, form the most valuable part of the book, both by their number and the judicious selection of types and examples which they contain. It is a book which we can, on this account, safely and warmly recommend to all who are interested in the antiquities of their native land."—*Literary Gazette*.

Remains of Pagan Saxondom, principally from Tunuli in England, drawn from the originals. Described and illustrated by JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, F.S.A. One handsome volume, 4to. *illustrated with 40 COLOURED PLATES, half-morocco*, £3. 1855

The plates are admirably executed by Mr. Baire, and coloured under the direction of the Author. It is a work well worthy the notice of the Archæologist.

Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire, and the Sepulchral Usages of its Inhabitants, from the most Remote Ages to the Reformation. By THOMAS BATEMAN, Esq., of Youlgrave, Derbyshire. In One handsome volume, 8vo. *with numerous woodcuts of Tumuli and their contents, Crosses, Tombs, &c.*, *cloth*, 15s. 1848

Descriptive Catalogue of the Antiquities and Miscellaneous Objects preserved in the Museum of Thomas Bateman, Esq., at Lomberdale House, Youlgrave, Derbyshire. 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, cloth, (very few printed)* 10s. 6d. 1855

Reliquiæ Antiquiæ Eboracensis; or, Relics of Antiquity, relating to the County of York. By W. BOWMAN, of Leeds, assisted by several eminent Antiquaries. 4to. 6 Parts (complete), *plates*, 15s. 1855

Reliquiæ Ifurianæ; the Remains of the Roman Ifurium, now Aldborough, near Boroughbridge, Yorkshire, illustrated and described. By HENRY ECROYD SMITH. Royal 4to. with 37 *plates, cloth*, £1. 5s. 1852

The most highly illustrated work ever published on a Roman Station in England.

Eboracum; or, York under the Romans. By the Rev. C. WELLBELOVED, of York. Royal 8vo. with 19 *plates, cloth*, 6s. (original price 12s.) 1842

Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions; their Relation to Archæology, Language, and Religion. By the Rev. JOHN KENRICK, M.A., F.R.S. Post 8vo. *cloth*, 3s. 6d. 1858

Description of a Roman Building, and other Remains, discovered at Caerleon, in Monmouthshire. By J. E. LEE. Imperial 8vo. *cloth*, with 20 *interesting etchings by the Author, sewed*, 5s. 1850

Selections from an Antiquarian Sketch Book. By JOHN EDWARD LEE, of Caerleon. Imperial 8vo. *sewed*, 2s. 6d. 1859

Comprising 15 Sketches lithographed from the Author's drawings of objects in Switzerland, Scotland, Ireland, Yorkshire, Herefordshire, and Monmouthshire, with short descriptions.

Ulster Journal of Archaeology; conducted under the superintendence of a Committee of Archæologists at Belfast. Handsomely printed, in 4to. with *engravings*. Published Quarterly. Annual Subscription, 12s. Nos. 1 to 28 are ready.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Antiquities and other Objects illustrative of Irish History, exhibited in the Belfast Museum, at the Meeting of the British Association, Sept. 1852, with Antiquarian Notes. 8vo. *sewed*, 1s. 6d. 1853

Report of the Transactions of the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute held at Chichester, July, 1853. 8vo. *many plates and woodcuts, cloth*, 7s. 6d. 1856

Archæologia Cambrensis.—A Record of the Antiquities, Historical, Genealogical, Topographical, and Architectural, of Wales and its Marches. First Series, *complete*, 4 vols. 8vo. *many plates and woodcuts, cloth*, £2. 2s. 1846-49

Odd Parts may be had to complete Sets.

Second Series, 6 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £3. 3s.

Third Series. Vol. I. *cloth*, £1. 10s.; Vol. II. £1. 5s.; Vol. III. £1. 5s.; Vol. IV. £1. 10s.; Vol. V. £1. 10s.

Published by the Cambrian Archæological Association.

The Cambrian Journal, illustrative of the History, Topography, and Literature of Wales. 8vo. Vol. I. 12s.; Vols. II., III., IV., V., and VI. *each, cloth* 18 54-60

Published under the auspices of the Cambrian Institute.

Suggestions on the Ancient Britons, in 3 Parts. By G. D. BARBER, M.A. (commonly called G. D. Barber Beaumont) Thick 8vo. *cloth*, 14s. 1851

A Manual for the Study of the Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of the Middle Ages. By the Rev. E. L. CUTTS. 8vo. 300 *fine woodcuts, cloth*, 6s. (original price 12s.) 1849

Notices of Sepulchral Monuments in English Churches from the Norman Conquest to the Nineteenth Century. By the Rev. W. HASTINGS KELKE. 8vo. *many woodcuts*, 2s. (original price 3s. 6d.) 1850

Cyclops Christianus; or, an Argument to disprove the supposed Antiquity of the Stonehenge and other Megalithic Erections in England and Brittany. By the Hon. ALGERNON HERBERT. 8vo. *cloth*, 4s. (original price 6s.) 1849

Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins. By J. Y. AKERMAN, F.S.A. Foolscap 8vo. with *numerous wood engravings from the original Coins (an excellent introductory book)*, *cloth*, 6s. 6d. 1848

Contents:—SECT. I.—Origin of Coinage.—Greek Regal Coins.—2. Greek Civic Coins.—3. Greek Imperial Coins.—4. Origin of Roman Coinage.—Consular Coins.—5. Roman Imperial Coins.—6. Roman British Coins.—7. Ancient British Coinage.—8. Anglo-Saxon Coinage.—9. English Coinage from the Conquest.—10. Scotch Coinage.—11. Coinage of Ireland.—12. Anglo-Gallic Coins.—13. Continental Money in the Middle Ages.—14. Various Representatives of Coinage.—15. Forgeries in Ancient and Modern Times.—16. Table of Prices of English Coins realized at Public Sales.

- Memorials of the Hamlet of Knightbridge, with Notices of its Immediate Neighbourhood. By H. G. DAVIS, post 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 5s. 1859
- London in the Olden Time; being a Topographical and Historical Memoir of London, Westminster, and Southwark; accompanying a Pictorial Map of the City and Suburbs, as they existed in the reign of Henry VIII., before the Dissolution of the Monasteries; compiled from Authentic Documents. By WILLIAM NEWTON, Author of a Display of Heraldry. Folio, *with the coloured map, 4 feet 6 inches by 3 feet 3 inches, mounted on linen and folded into the volume, leather back, cloth sides*, £1. 1s. (original price £1. 11s. 6d.) 1855
- The Cries of London, exhibiting several of the Itinerant Traders of antient and modern times, copied from rare engravings or drawn from the Life. By JOHN THOMAS SMITH, with Memoir and Portrait of the Author. 4to. *plates, bds.*, 10s. 6d. (original price £1. 11s. 6d.) 1839
- History of the Royal Foundation of Christ's Hospital, Plan of Education, Internal Economy of the Institution, and Memoirs of Eminent Blues. By the Rev. W. TROLLOPE, 4to. *plates, cloth*, 8s. 6d. (original price £3. 3s.) 1834
- Analysis of Domesday Book for the County of Norfolk. By the Rev. GEORGE MUNFORD, *Vicar of East Winch*. In 1 vol. 8vo. *with pedigrees and arms, cloth*, 10s. 6d. 1857
- "Many extracts have been made, at various times, for the illustration of local descriptions, from the great national (but almost unintelligible) record known as *Domesday Book*; but Mr. Munford has done more in the case of his own county, for he supplies a complete epitome of the part of the survey relating to Norfolk, giving not only the topographical and statistical facts, but also a great deal that is instructive as to the manners and condition of the people, the state of the churches and other public edifices, the mode of cultivation and land tenure, together with a variety of points of interest to the ecclesiologist and antiquary." —*Bury Post*.
- Gleanings among the Castles and Convents of Norfolk. By HENRY HARROD, F.S.A. 8vo. *many plates and woodcuts, cloth*, 17s. 6d.—LARGE PAPER, £1. 3s. 6d. 1857
- "This volume is creditable to Mr. Harrod in every way, alike to his industry, his taste, and his judgment. It is the result of ten years' labour. . . . The volume is so full of interesting matter that we hardly know where to begin our extracts or more detailed notices."—*Gentleman's Magazine*, November, 1857.
- River Tyne.—Plea and Defence of the Mayor and Burgeesses of Newcastle against the Malevolent accusations of Gardiner, (author of "England's Grievance on the Coal Trade,") 1653; with Appendix of Unpublished Documents respecting the River Tyne. By M. A. RICHARDSON. 8vo. (*only 15s. printed*), 2s. 1849
- History of the Parish and Town of Bampton, in Oxfordshire, with the District and Hamlets belonging to it. By the Rev. Dr. GILES. 8vo. *plates, Second Edition, cloth*, 7s. 6d. 1848
- A Parochial History of Enstone, in the County of Oxford. By the Rev. JOHN JORDAN, Vicar. Post 8vo. *a closely printed volume of nearly 500 pages, cloth*, 7s. 1856
- Roman Remains discovered in the Parishes of North Leigh and Stonefield, Oxfordshire. By HENRY HAKEWILL. 8vo. *map and 2 plates*, 2s. 1836
- Topographical Memorandums for the County of Oxford. By Sir GREGORY PAGE TURNER, Bart. 8vo. *bds.*, 2s. 1820
- Survey of Staffordshire, containing the Antiquities of that County. By SAMPSON ERDESWICK, with additions and corrections by Wyrley, Chetwynd, and others. Edited by HARWOOD. Thick 8vo. *plates, bds.*, 13s. 6d. (original price £1. 5s.) 1844
- The History and Antiquities of Lambeth. By JOHN TANSWELL, Esq., of the Inner Temple. 8vo. *with numerous illustrations, cloth*, 4s. 6d. (original price 7s. 6d.) 1858
- History of Winchelsea, in Suffex. By W. DURRANT COOPER, F.S.A. 8vo. *fine plates and woodcuts*, 7s. 6d. 1850
- Chronicle of Battel Abbey, in Suffex; originally compiled in Latin by a Monk of the Establishment, and now first translated, with Notes, and an Abstract of the Subsequent History of the Abbey. By MARK ANTONY LOWER, M.A. 8vo. *with illustrations, cloth*, 9s. 1851
- This volume among other matters of local and general interest, embraces—New Facts relative to the Norman invasion; The Foundation of the Monastery; The Names and Rentals of the Original Townsmen of Battel; Memoirs of several Abbots, and Notices of their Disputes with the Bishops of Chichester respecting Jurisdiction; The Abbey's Possessions; A Speech of Thomas à Becket, then Chancellor of England, in favour of Abbot Walter de Luci; Several Miracles; Anecdotes of the Norman Kings; and Historical Sketch of the Abbey from 1176 to the present time.

History and Antiquities of the Ancient Port and Town of Rye, in Suffex; compiled from the Original Documents. By WILLIAM HOLLOWAY. Thick 8vo. (*only 200 printed*) cloth, £1. 1s. 1847

Descriptive Catalogue of the Original Charters, Grants, Donations, &c., constituting the Muniments of Battel Abbey, also the Papers of the Montagus, Sidneys, and Websters, embodying many highly interesting and valuable Records of lands in Suffex, Kent, and Essex, with Preliminary Memoranda of the Abbey of Battel, and Historical Particulars of the Abbots. 8vo. 234 pages, cloth, 1s. 6d. 1835

Hand-Book to Lewes, in Suffex, Historical and Descriptive; with Notices of the Recent Discoveries at the Priory. By MARK ANTONY LOWER. 12mo. many engravings, 1s. 1846

Suffex Martyrs: their Examinations and Cruel Burnings in the time of Queen Mary; comprising the interesting Personal Narrative of Richard Woodman, extracted from "Foxe's Monuments." With Notes by M. A. LOWER, M.A. 12mo. sewed, 1s. 1852

Memorials of the town of Seaford, Suffex. By M. A. LOWER. 8vo. plates, 3s. 6d. 1855

Hastings, Past and Present, with Notices of the most Remarkable Places in the Neighbourhood, with an Appendix on Natural History. 12mo. two maps, cloth, 3s. 6d. 1855
A very superior Guide Book.

Historical Notices of the Parish of Withyham, in Suffex, and of the Family of Sackville. By the Hon. and Rev. R. W. SACKVILLE WEST. 4to. arms, views, tombs, &c., cloth, £1. 1s. 1857

History and Antiquities of the Town of Marlborough, and more generally of the entire Hundred of Selkley in Wiltshire. By JAMES WAYLEN, Esq. Thick 8vo. woodcuts, cloth, 14s. 1854

This volume describes a portion of Wilts not included by Sir R. C. Hoare and other topographers.

Hermes Britannicus, a Dissertation on the Celtic Deity Teutates, the Mercurius of Cæsar, in further proof and corroboration of the origin and designation of the Great Temple at Abury, in Wiltshire. By the Rev. W. LISLE BOWLES. 8vo. bds., 4s. (original price 8s. 6d.) 1828

History of the Parish of Broughton Gifford, in Wiltshire. By J. WILKINSON, M.A., Rector. 8vo. *pedigrees and arms*, 3s. 6d. 1859

Natural History of Wiltshire, as comprehended within Ten Miles round Salisbury. By W. G. MATON, M.D. 8vo. PRIVATELY PRINTED, 2s. 1843

The Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-Lore of Worcestershire. By JABEZ ALLIES, F.S.A. 8vo. pp. 500, with 6 plates and 40 woodcuts, Second Edition, cloth, 7s. 6d. (original price 14s.) 1852

"The good people of Worcestershire are indebted to Mr. Jabez Allies for a very handsome volume illustrative of the history of their native country. His book, which treats On the Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-lore of Worcestershire, has now reached a second edition; and as Mr. Allies has embodied in this, not only the additions made by him to the original work, but also several separate publications on points of folk-lore and legendary interest, few counties can boast of a more industriously or carefully compiled history of what may be called its popular antiquities. The work is very handsomely illustrated."—Notes and Queries.

Historical Account of the Cistercian Abbey of Salley, in Craven, Yorkshire; its Foundation and Benefactors, Abbots, Possessions, Compotus, and Dissolution, and its existing Remains. Edited by J. HARLAND. Royal 8vo. 12 plates, cloth, 4s. 6d. 1854

The History and Antiquities of the District of Cleveland, comprising the Wapentake of East and West Langbargh, North Riding, Yorkshire. By JOHN WALKER ORD, F.G.S.L. A handsome 4to. volume, with plates, 42 woodcuts, and 43 pedigrees, cloth, £1. 1s. (original price, £2. 2s.) 1846
*** Copies whole bound, calf extra, marbled leaves, £1. 10s.

Historical and Topographical Account of Wensleydale, and the Valley of the Yore, in the North Riding of Yorkshire. By W. JONES BARKER. 8vo. illustrated with Views, Seals, Arms, &c., cloth, 4s. 6d. (original price, 8s. 6d.) 1854

"This modest and unpretending compilation is a pleasant addition to our topographical literature, and gives a good general account of a beautiful part of England comparatively little known. It is handsomely printed with a number of finely executed woodcuts by Mr. Howard Dudley. . . . No guide to the district exists applicable alike to the well-filled and scantily furnished purse—a defect which the author has endeavoured to supply by the present volume."

The Early Ecclesiastical History of Dewsbury. By Rev. J. B. GREENWOOD, with Dr. WHITAKER's History of the Parish; reprinted, with Notes, and an Account of the SAVILLE Family. 8vo. cloth, 5s. 1859

Histoire de l'Architecture Sacree du quatrième au dixième siècle dans les anciens évêchés de Genève, Lausanne, et Sion. Par J. D. BLAVIGNAC, Architecte. One vol. 8vo. (pp. 450), and 37 plates, and a 4to. Atlas of 82 plates of *Architecture, Sculpture, Frescoes, Reliquaries, &c. &c.*, £2. 10s. 1853

A very remarkable Book, and worth the notice of the Architect, the Archæologist, and the Artist.

History of the Origin and Establishment of Gothic Architecture, and an Inquiry into the mode of Painting upon and Staining Glass, as practised in the Ecclesiastical Structures of the Middle Ages. By J. S. HAWKINS, F.S.A. Royal 8vo. 11 plates, bds., 4s. (original price 12s.) 1813

Handbook to the Library of the British Museum; containing a brief History of its Formation, and of the various Collections of which it is composed; Descriptions of the Catalogues in present use; Classified Lists of the Manuscripts, &c.; and a variety of information indispensable for Literary Men; with some Account of the principal Public Libraries in London. By RICHARD SIMS, of the Department of Manuscripts, Compiler of the Manual for the Genealogist, &c. Small 8vo. (pp. 438), with map and plan, cloth, 5s. 1854

It will be found a very useful work to every literary person or public institution in all parts of the world.

"A little Handbook of the Library has been published, which I think will be most useful to the public."—Lord Seymour's Reply in the House of Commons, July, 1854.

"I am much pleased with your book, and find in it abundance of information which I wanted."—Letter from Albert Way, Esq., F.S.A., Editor of the "Promptorium Parvulorum," &c.

"I take this opportunity of telling you how much I like your nice little 'Handbook to the Library of the British Museum,' which I sincerely hope may have the success which it deserves."—Letter from Thos. Wright, Esq., F.S.A., Author of the "Biographia Britannica Literaria," &c.

"Mr. Sims's 'Handbook to the Library of the British Museum' is a very comprehensive and instructive volume. . . . I venture to predict for it a wide circulation."—Mr. Bolton Corney, in "Notes and Queries," No. 213.

Catalogue (Classified) of the Library of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, with Indexes of Authors and Subjects, and a List of Historical Pamphlets, chronologically arranged. By BENJ. VINCENT, Librarian. Thick 8vo. pp. 948, half-morocco, marbled edges, 15s. 1857

It will be found a very useful volume to book collectors, and indispensable to public librarians.

A Dictionary of Old English Plays, existing either in print or in manuscript, from the earliest times to the close of the 17th

century, including also Notices of Latin Plays written by English Authors during the same period, with particulars of their Authors, Plots, Characters, &c. By JAMES ORCHAR HALLIWELL, Esq., F.R.S. 8vo. cl., 12s. 1866

*** Twenty-five copies have been printed on THICK PAPER, price £1. 1s.

Catalogue of a unique Collection of 400 Ancient English Broadside Ballads, printed entirely in the black letter, lately on sale by J. RUSSELL SMITH. With Notes of their Tunes, and Imprints. Post 8vo. a handsome volume, printed by Whittingham, in the old style, half-bound, 5s. 1856

— A copy on THICK PAPER, without the prices to each, and a different title-page, ONLY 10 COPIES SO PRINTED, 10s. 6d.

Bibliotheca Cantiana.—A Bibliographical Account of what has been published on the History, Topography, Antiquities, Customs, and Family Genealogy of the County of Kent, with Biographical Notes. By JOHN RUSSELL SMITH. In a handsome 8vo. vol. (pp. 370) with two plates of facsimiles of Autographs of 33 eminent Kentish Writers, 5s. (original price 14s.) 1837

A Bibliographical List of all the Works which have been published towards illustrating the Provincial Dialects of England. By JOHN RUSSELL SMITH. Post 8vo., 1s. 1839

"Very serviceable to such as prosecute the study of our provincial dialects, or are collecting works on that curious subject. . . . We very cordially recommend it to notice."—Metropolitan.

A Bibliographical Catalogue of English Writers on Angling and Ichthyology. By JOHN RUSSELL SMITH. Post 8vo., 1s. 6d. 1856

Bibliotheca Madrigaliana.—A Bibliographical Account of the Musical and Poetical Works published in England during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, under the Titles of Madrigals, Ballets, Ayres, Canzonets, &c. &c. By EDWARD F. RIMBAULT, LL.D., F.S.A. 8vo. cloth, 5s. 1847

It records a class of books left undescribed by Ames, Herbert, and Dibdin, and furnishes a most valuable Catalogue of Lyric Poetry of the age to which it refers.

The Manuscript Rarities of the University of Cambridge. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 8vo. bds., 3s. (original price 10s. 6d.) 1841

A companion to Hartshorne's "Book Rarities" of the same University.

- Some Account of the Popular Tracts, formerly in the Library of Captain Cox, of Coventry, A.D. 1575. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. (*only 50 printed*), *sewed*, 1s. 1849
- Catalogue of the Contents of the Codex Holbrookianus (a Scientific MS., by Dr. John Holbrook, Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, 1418-1431). By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo., 1s. 1840
- Account of the Vernon Manuscript. A Volume of Early English Poetry, preserved in the Bodleian Library. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. (*only 50 printed*), 1s. 1848
- Shakespeareana, a Catalogue of the Early Editions of Shakespeare's Plays, and of the Commentaries and other Publications illustrative of his Works. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. *cloth*, 3s. 1841
- "Indispensable to everybody who wishes to carry on any inquiries connected with Shakespeare, or who may have a fancy for Shakespearean Bibliography."—*Spexator*.
- Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius Coll., Cambridge. By Rev. J. J. SMITH, Fellow and Librarian. 8vo. *cloth*, 10s. 6d. 1849
- Bibliographical Miscellany. Edited by JOHN PETHERAM. 8vo. Nos. 1 to 5 (*all published*), with *general title*, 1s. 1859
- CONTENTS.—Particulars of the Voyage of Sir Thomas Button for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, A.D. 1612—Sir Dudley Digges' Of the Circumference of the Earth, or a Treatise of the North-East Passage, 1611-13—Letter of Sir Thomas Button on the North-West Passage, in the State-Paper Office—Bibliographical Notices of Old Music Books. By Dr. Rimbault—Notices of Suppressed Books—Martin Mar-Prelate's Rhymes—The Hardwicke Collection of Manuscripts.
- "The Game of the Chess," the First Book printed in England by WILLIAM CAXTON, reproduced in facsimile, from a Copy in the British Museum, with a few Remarks on Caxton's Typographical Productions, by VINCENT FIGGINS. 4to. pp. 184, with 23 *curious woodcuts, half-morocco, uncut*, £1. 1s. —or, in *antique calf, with bevelled boards, and carmine edges*, £1. 8s. 1859
- Frequently as we read of the Works of Caxton and the early English Printers, and of their Black-Letter Books, very few persons ever had the opportunity of seeing any of these productions, and forming a proper estimate of the ingenuity and skill of those who first practised the "Noble Art of Printing."
- THE TYPE HAS BEEN CAREFULLY IMITATED, AND THE WOODCUTS FACSIMILIED BY MISS BYFIELD. The Paper and Water-marks have also been made expressly, as near as possible, like the original; and the Book is accompanied by a few remarks of a practical nature, which have been suggested during the progress of the fount, and the necessary study and comparison of Caxton's Works with those of his contemporaries in Germany, by MR. V. FIGGINS, who spent two years "labour of love" in cutting the matrices for the type.
- Historical Sketches of the Angling Literature of All Nations. By ROBERT BLAKEY. To which is added a Bibliography of English Writers on Angling. Fcap. 8vo. *cloth*, 5s. 1856
- Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700. Par H. TERNAUX-COMPANS. 8vo. *avec supplément et index, sewed*, 10s. 6d. 1841
- The Writings of the Christians of the Second Century, namely, Athenagoras, Tatian, Theophilus, Hermias, Papias, Aristides, Quadratus, &c., collected and first translated complete, by the Rev. Dr. GILES. 8vo. *cloth*, 7s. 6d. 1857
- Designed as a continuation of Abp. Wake's *Apostolical Epistles*, which are those of the first century.
- Heathen Records to the Jewish Scripture History, containing all the Extracts from the Greek and Latin Writers in which the Jews and Christians are named, collected together and translated into English, with the original text in juxtaposition. By the Rev. Dr. GILES. 8vo. *cloth*, 7s. 6d. 1856
- A Vindication of the Hymn "Te Deum Laudamus," from the Corruptions of a Thousand Years, with Ancient Versions in Anglo-Saxon, High-German, Norman-French, &c., and an English Paraphrase of the XVth Century; now first printed. By EBENEZER THOMSON. Fcap. 8vo. *cloth*, 3s. 1858
- A book well worth the notice of the Ecclesiastical Antiquary and the Philologist.
- Tonstall (Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham) Sermon preached on Palm Sunday, 1539, before Henry VIII; reprinted verbatim from the rare edition by Berthelet, in 1539. 12mo. 1s. 6d. 1823
- An exceedingly interesting Sermon, at the commencement of the Reformation; strypt in his "Memorials," has made large extracts from it.
- Common Prayer—Discourse of the Troubles begun at Frankfort, in the year 1554, about the Book of Common Prayer and Ceremonies, reprinted from the black letter edition of 1575, with an Introduction. Post 8vo. *cloth*, 2s. 6d. (original price 6s.) 1846
- Sacred Music. By the Rev. W. SLOANE-EVANS, M.A. Roy. 8vo. *Third Edition, sewed*, 1s. 6d. (original price 6s.) 1847
- Consisting of Psalm Tunes, Sanctus, Kyrie-Eleisons, &c. &c., and fifty-four Single and Double Chants (Major, Changeable, and Minor).

The Dramatic Works of JOHN WEBSTER. Edited, with Notes, &c., by WILLIAM HAZLITT. 4 vols. fcap. 8vo., *elegantly printed by Whittingham, cloth, £1.* 1857

* * A few copies printed on large paper, post 8vo., for the connoisseur of choice books, price £1. 10s.

This is the most complete edition of Webster's works.

The Dramatic Works of JOHN LILLY (the Euphuist). Now first collected, with Life and Notes by F. W. FAIRHOLT. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. *printed by Whittingham, cloth, 10s.* 1858

* * A few copies printed on large paper, post 8vo., price £1. 1s.

The Dramatic and Poetical Works of THOMAS SACKVILLE, Lord Buckhurst, and Earl of Dorset. With Introduction and Life by the Hon. and Rev. R. W. SACKVILLE-WEST. Fcap. 8vo. *fine portrait from a picture at Buckhurst, now first engraved, cloth, 4s.* 1859

The Poetical Works of WILLIAM DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden. Now first published entire. Edited by W. B. TURNBULL. Fcap. 8vo. *fine port., cloth, 5s.* 1856

"The Sonnets of Drummond," says Mr. Hallam, "are polished and elegant, free from conceit and bad taste, and in pure unblemished English."

The Works in Prose and Verse of Sir THOMAS OVERBURY. Now first collected. Edited, with Life and Notes, by E. F. RIMBAULT. Fcap. 8vo. *portrait after Paf, printed by Whittingham, 5s.* 1856

The Iliads of Homer, Prince of Poets, never before in any language truly translated, with a Comment on some of his chief Places. Done according to the Greek by GEORGE CHAPMAN, with Introduction and Notes by the Rev. RICHARD HOOPER. 2 vols. square fcap. 8vo. *with portrait of Chapman, and frontispiece, 12s.* 1857

"The translation of Homer, published by George Chapman, is one of the greatest treasures the English language can boast."—*Godwin.*

"With Chapman, Pope had frequently consultations, and perhaps never translated any passage till he read his version."—*Dr. Johnson.*

"He covers his defects with a daring, fiery spirit, that animates his translation, which is something like what one might imagine Homer himself to have writ before he arrived at years of discretion."—*Pope.*

"Chapman's translation, with all its defects, is often exceedingly Homeric, which Pope himself seldom obtained."—*Hallam.*

"Chapman writes and feels as a Poet—as Homer might have written had he lived in England in the reign of Queen Elizabeth."—*Coleridge.*

"I have just finished Chapman's Homer. Did you ever read it?—it has the most continuous power of interesting you all along. . . The earnestness and passion which he has put into every part of these poems would be incredible to a reader of mere modern translation."—*Charles Lamb.*

Homer's Odyssæy. Translated according to the Greek by GEORGE CHAPMAN. With Introduction and Notes by REV. RICHARD HOOPER. 2 vols. square fcp. 8vo. *with facsimile of the rare original frontispiece, 12s.* 1857

Homer's Battle of the Frogs and Mice; HESIOD's Works and Days; MUSÆUS's Hero and Leander; JUVENAL's Fifth Satire. Translated by GEORGE CHAPMAN. Edited by Rev. RICHARD HOOPER. Square fcp. 8vo. *frontispiece after Paf, 6s.* 1858

"The editor of these five rare volumes has done an incalculable service to English Literature by taking George Chapman's folios out of the dust of time-honoured libraries, by collating them with loving care and patience, and, through the agency of this enterprising publisher, bringing Chapman entire and complete within the reach of those who can best appreciate and least afford to purchase the early editions."—*Athenæum.*

Essay on Archæological Subjects, and on various Questions connected with the History of Art, Science, and Literature in the Middle Ages. By THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., Corresponding Member of the Institute of France, &c. 2 vols. post 8vo. *printed by Whittingham, illustrated with 120 engravings, cloth, 16s.* 1861

CONTENTS:—1. On the Remains of a Primitive People in the South-East corner of Yorkshire; 2. On some ancient Barrows, or Tumuli, opened in East Yorkshire; 3. On some curious forms of Sepulchral Interment found in East Yorkshire; 4. Treago, and the large Tumulus at St. Leonards; 5. On the Ethnology of South Britain at the period of the Extinction of the Roman Government in the Island; 6. On the Origin of the Welsh; 7. On Anglo-Saxon Antiquities, with a particular reference to the Faustet Collection; 8. On the True Character of the Biographer Afsar; 9. Anglo-Saxon Architecture, illustrated from illuminated Manuscripts; 10. On the Literary History of Geoffrey of Monmouth's History of the Britons, and of the Romantic Cycle of King Arthur; 11. On Saints' Lives and Miracles; 12. On Antiquarian Excavations and Researches in the Middle Ages; 13. On the Ancient Map of the World preserved in Hereford Cathedral, as illustrative of the History of Geography in the Middle Ages; 14. On the History of the English Language; 15. On the Abacus, or Mediæval System of Arithmetic; 16. On the Antiquity of Dates expressed in Arabic Numerals; 17. Remarks on an Ivory Casket of the beginning of the Fourteenth Century; 18. On the Carvings of the Stalls in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches; 19. Illustrations of some Questions relating to Architectural Antiquities—(a) Mediæval Architecture illustrated from Illuminated Manuscripts; (b) A Word on Mediæval Bridge Builders; (c) On the Remains of proscribed Races in Mediæval and Modern Society, as explaining certain peculiarities in Old Churches; 20. On the Origin of Rhymes in Mediæval Poetry, and its bearing on the Authenticity of the Early Welsh Poems; 21. On the History of the Drama in the Middle Ages; 22. On the Literature of the Troubadours; 23. On the History of Comic Literature during the Middle Ages; 24. On the Satirical Literature of the Reformation. "Mr. Wright is a man who thinks for himself, and one who has evidently a title to do so. Some of the opinions published in these Essays are, he tells us, the result of his own observations or reflections, and are contrary to what have long been those of our own antiquaries and historians."—*Spectator.* "Two volumes exceedingly valuable and important to all who are interested in the Archæology of the Middle Ages; no mere compilations, but replete with fine reasoning, new theories, and useful information, put in an intelligible manner on subjects that have been hitherto but imperfectly understood."—*London Rev.*

The Social History of the People of the Southern Counties of England in past Centuries illustrated in regard to their Habits, Municipal Bye-laws, Civil Progress, &c. From the Researches of GEORGE ROBERTS, Author of the "History of Lyme-Regis," "Life of the Duke of Monmouth," &c. Thick 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d. (original price 16s.) 1856

An interesting volume on old English manners and customs, mode of travelling, punishments, witchcraft, gipsies, pirates, stage-players, pilgrimages, prices of labour and provisions, the clothing trade of the West of England, &c., &c., compiled chiefly from original materials, as the archives of Lyme-Regis and Weymouth, family papers, church registers, &c. Dedicated to Lord Macaulay.

Christmastide, its History, Festivities, and Carols (*with their music*). By WILLIAM SANDYS, Esq., F.S.A. In a handsome vol. 8vo. illustrated with 20 engravings after the designs of J. Stephanoff, extra cloth, gilt edges, 5s. (original price 14s.)

"His title vouches that *Christmastide* is germane to the time. Mr. Sandys has brought together, in an octavo of some 300 pages, a great deal of often interesting information beyond the stale gossip about "Christmas in the olden time," and the threadbare make-believes of jollity and geniality which furnish forth most hooks on the subject. His carols, too, which include some in old French and Provençal, are selected from numerous sources, and comprise many of the less known and more worth knowing. His materials are presented with good feeling and mastery of his theme. On the whole the volume deserves, and should anticipate, a welcome."—*Spectator*.

Music and the Anglo-Saxons, being some Account of the Anglo-Saxon Orchestra, with Remarks on the Church-Music of the 19th Century. By F. D. WACKERBATH. 8vo. 2 plates, sewed, 4s. 1837

Reliquæ Antiquæ; Scraps from Ancient Manuscripts illustrating chiefly Early English Literature and the English Language. Edited by WRIGHT and HALLIWELL. Parts 1 to 13, 8vo. sewed, odd parts to complete copies, 2s. each 1839-43

The Anglo-Saxon Episcopate of Cornwall, with some Account of the Bishops of Crediton. By E. H. PEDLER. 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d. 1860

British Archæology, its Progress and Demands. Two Papers, I. British Antiquities, their present Treatment and their Real Claims; II. The Law of Treasure-Trove, how it can best be adapted to accomplish useful results. By A. HENRY RHIND, F.S.A., Lond. and Scot. 8vo. cloth, 2s. 1858

A Hand-Book to Roman Coins. By FREDERIC W. MADDEN, of the Medal Room, British Museum. Fcp. 8vo. plates, cloth, 5s. 1861

Autobiography of the Rt. Hon. Sir RICHARD COX, Bart., Lord-Chancellor of Ireland (1706), from the Original Manuscript. Edited by R. CAULFIELD. 8vo. sewed, 1s. 6d. 1860

St. Patrick's, Dublin.—Seven Copper-Plate Illustrations of the History and Antiquities of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin By BRIDGES and GRATTAN. 4to. in a wrapper, 3s. 6d. 1860
The series includes a fine whole length portrait of Dean Swift.

The Celtic Records and Historic Literature of Ireland. By J. T. GILBERT, Author of the "History of Dublin," &c. 8vo. cloth, 5s. 1861

On an Oath taken by the Members of the Parliaments of Scotland, 1641 to 1649, with Historical Elucidations. By J. R. WALBRAN, F.S.A. With a large facsimile of the original Record, with the autographs, royal 8vo. only 100 printed, bds., 5s. 1854
This curious document was lately discovered in the Charter-chest of Major Dunbar, of Blair Castle, N. B.

A Hand-Book to Autographs, being a Ready Guide to the Handwriting of Distinguished Men and Women of every Nation, designed for the use of Literary Men, Autograph Collectors, and others. Executed by FREDERICK GEO. NETHERCLIFT. 8vo. parts 1 to 4, 2s. each. 1859-60

* * * A few copies printed upon one side only may be had at 3s. each part.

The specimens contain two or three lines each besides the signature, so that to the historian such a work will recommend itself as enabling him to test the genuineness of the document he consults, whilst the judgment of the autograph collector may be similarly assisted, and his pecuniary resources economized by a judicious use of the "Manual." To the bookworm, whose name is "legion," he would merely observe, that daily experience teaches us the great value and interest attached to books containing "marginal notes" and "memoranda," when traced to be from the pens of eminent persons.

A Monograph of the Genus Bos.—The Natural History of Bulls, Bisons, and Buffaloes, exhibiting all the known Species (with an Introduction, containing an Account of Experiments on Rumination, from the French of M. FLOURENS). By GEORGE VASEY. 8vo. with 72 engravings on wood, cloth, 6s. (original price 10s. 6d.) 1857

Written in a scientific and popular manner, and printed and illustrated uniformly with the works of Bell, Yarrell, Forbes, Johnston, &c. Dedicated to the late Mr. Yarrell, who took great interest in the progress of the world.

Illustrations of Eating, displaying the Omnivorous Character of Man, and exhibiting the Natives of Various Countries at feeding-time. By a BEEFEATER. Fcp. 8vo. with woodcuts, 2s. 1846

Views of Labour and Gold. By the Rev. W. BARNES, B.D., Author of "Poems in the Dorset Dialect," "Notes on Ancient Britain," &c. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, 3s. 1859

"Mr. Barnes is a reader and a thinker. He has a third and a conspicuous merit—his style is perfectly lucid and simple. If the humblest reader of ordinary intelligence desired to follow out the process by which societies are built up and held together, he has but to betake himself to the study of Mr. Barnes's epitome. The title "Views of Labour and Gold," cannot be said to indicate the scope of the Essays, which open with pictures of primitive life, and pass on, through an agreeably diversified range of topics, to considerations of the rights, duties, and interests of Labour and Capital, and to the enquiry, What constitutes the utility, wealth, and positive well being of a nation? Subjects of this class are rarely handled with so firm a grasp and such light and artistic manipulation."—*Athenæum*.

"The opinion of such a Scholar and Clergyman of the Established Church on subjects of political economy cannot fail to be both interesting and instructive, and the originality of some of his views and expressions is well calculated to attract and to repay the most careful attention."—*Financial Reformer*.

Elements of Naval Architecture, being a Translation of the Third Part of Clairbois's "Traité Élémentaire de la Construction des Vaisseaux." By J. N. STRANGE, Commander, R.N. 8vo. with five large folding plates, cloth, 5s. 1846

Lectures on Naval Architecture, being the Substance of those delivered at the United Service Institution. By E. GARDINER FISHBOURNE, Commander, R.N. 8vo. plates, cloth, 5s. 6d. 1856

Both these works are published in illustration of the "Wave System."

Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, from their Discovery and Conquest by the Spaniards to the Establishment of their Political Independence; with some Account of their Present State, Appendix of Historical Documents, Natural History, &c. By Sir WOODBINE PARISH, Vice-President of the Royal Geographical Society, and many years Charge d'Affairs at Buenos Ayres. Thick 8vo. Second Edition, plates and woodcuts, also a valuable map by Arrowsmith, cloth, 7s. 6d. (original price 14s.) 1852

"Among the contributions to the geography of the South American Continent, the work of our Vice-President, Sir Woodbine Parish, holds a very important place. Professing to be a second edition of a former book, it is, in reality, almost a new work, from the great quantity of fresh matter it contains on the geography, statistics, natural history, and geology of this portion of the world."—*President of the Royal Geographical Society's Address*.

Collección de Memorias Científicas. Por MARIANO EDUARDO DE RIVERO, *Consul del Peru*. 2 vols. 8vo. plates and maps, sewed, 12s. 1857

A valuable collection of Essays on the Natural History, Geography, Mineralogy, Climatology of Peru, Chili, New Granada, &c. &c. The author is well known as the discoverer and author of the "Peruvian Antiquities."

Folious Appearances, a Consideration on our Ways of Lettering Books (a Curious Rhapsody). 8vo. sewed, 1s. 1854

History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West Coast of America, accompanied by a Geographical View and Map, and a number of Proofs and Illustrations of the History. By ROBERT GREENHOW, *Librarian of the Department of State of the United States*. Thick 8vo. large map, cloth, 7s. 6d. (pub. at 16s.) 1844

Historical Account of the Island of Saint Vincent, in the West Indies, with large Appendix, on Population, Meteorology, Produce of Estates, Revenue, Carib Grants, &c. By CHARLES SHEPARD. 8vo. plates, cloth, 3s. (original price 12s.) 1831

History and Antiquities of Boston, the Capital of Massachusetts, and Metropolis of New England, from its Settlement in 1630 to the Year 1770; also an Introductory History of the Discovery and Settlement of New England, with Notes, critical and illustrative. By S. G. DRAKE. Thick royal 8vo. portraits and plates, half-morocco, £1. 11s. 6d. Boston, U. S., 1856

The Ecclesiastical History of New England. By J. B. FELT. Vol. 1, 1517-1647. Thick 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d. Boston, 1835

It everywhere discloses a thoroughness of research and an accuracy of statement, in regard to matters of fact, which the early history of New England has never before had, and will never again need. Vol. 2 will appear immediately.

The Stranger at Rouen. A Guide for Englishmen. By M. A. LOWER. 12mo. plates, 1s. 1857

Mont Saint-Michel.—Histoire et Description de Mont St. Michel en Normandie. Text par Hericher, dessins par Bouet publiés par Bourdon. Folio, 150 pp., and 13 beautiful plates, executed in tinted lithography, leather back, uncut, £2. 2s. 1848

A handsome volume, interesting to the architect and archæologist.

Genoa, with Remarks on the Climate, and its Influence upon Invalids. By HENRY JONES BUNNETT, M.D. 12mo. cloth, 4s. 1844

On the March of Hannibal from the Rhone to the Alps. By HENRY LAWES LONG. 8vo. map, 2s. 6d. 1831

Copenhagen.—The Traveller's Handbook to Copenhagen and its Environs. By ANGLICANUS. 12mo. with large map of Sealand, plan of Copenhagen, and views. 12mo. cloth, 8s. 1853

The Scandinavian Question.—Practical Reflections. By ARNLIOT GELLINA. Translated from the Swedish original, by an English Scandinavian. 8vo. 50 pp. *sd.*, 1s. 1857

Defence for the full Hereditary Right, according to the *Lex Regia* of the Kings and Royal House of Denmark, especially Prince Christian and his Spouse. By COUNCILLOR C. F. WEGENER. Translated from the Danish. 8vo. *sewed*, 1s. 1853

Chelsea Athenæum Lectures.—No. 1, The Sources of English History. By THOS. WRIGHT, F.S.A. 8vo. 1s. 1859

—No. 2, Ancient Egypt. By GEORGE FARREN. 8vo. 1s. 6d. 1860

Poems, partly of Rural Life, in National English. By the Rev. WILLIAM BARNES, author of "Poems in the Dorset Dialect." 12mo. *cloth*, 5s. 1846

The Rescue of Robert Burns, Feb. 1759.—A Centenary Poem. By GEORGE STEPHENS, Professor of Old English in Copenhagen University. 8vo. 1s. 1859

Revenge, or Woman's Love, a Melodrama, in 5 Acts. By GEORGE STEPHENS, Professor of the English Language in the University of Copenhagen. 8vo. *fd.*, 3s. 1857
This play exhibits both originality and poetic feeling.

Mirroure of Justices, written originally in the old French, long before the Conquest, and many things added by ANDREW HORNE. Translated by W. HUGHES, of Gray's Inn. A new edition. 12mo. *cloth*, 2s. 1840

A curious, interesting, and authentic treatise on ancient English law. Andrew Horne, the editor, was Chamberlain of London A.D. 1328.

Saull (W. D.) On the Connection between Astronomical and Geological Phenomena, addressed to the Geologists of Europe and America. 8vo. *diagrams, fd.*, 2s. 1854

Dialect of Ulster.—Poor Rabbin's Ollminick, for the Town o' Biffawit, containing varrious different things which ivvery parson ought t'be acquentit with, Wrote down, Prentet, an' Put out, jist the way the people spakes. By BILLY M'CART. 8vo. 6d. 1861

Illustrations, Historical and Genealogical, of the most Ancient FAMILIES OF IRELAND, (500) Members of which held Commissions in King James's Service in the War of the Revolution, wherein their respective Origins, Achievements, Forfeitures, and ultimate desti-

nies, are set forth. By JOHN D'ALTON, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "History of the County of Dublin," "Drogheda," "Annals of the Boyles," &c. 2 thick vols. 8vo. pp. 1400, *cloth*, £1. 1s. 1860

Poems by PHILIP FRENEAU on Various Subjects, but chiefly Illustrative of the Events and Actors in the American War of Independence, *reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786*, with a Preface. Thick fcap. 8vo. *elegantly printed, cloth*, 6s. 1861

Freneau enjoyed the friendship of Adams, Franklin, Jefferson, Madison, and Munroe, and the last three were his constant correspondents while they lived. His Patriotic Songs and Ballads, which were superior to any metrical compositions then written in America, were everywhere sung with enthusiasm. See Griswold's "Poets and Poetry of America," and Duyckinck's "Cyclop. of American Literature."

Dr. COTTON MATHER's Wonders of the Invisible World, being an account of the Trials of several Witches lately executed in New England, and of the several remarkable curiosities therein occurring. To which are added Dr. INCREASE MATHER's Further Account of the Tryals, and Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts, and Evil Spirits Personating Men. *Reprinted from the rare original editions of 1693*, with an Introductory Preface. Fcap. 8vo. *cloth*, 6s. 1861

Surtees (Robt.) History and Antiquities of the County of Durham. 4 vols. folio, *many fine plates, whole cloth, lettered*, £18. 18s. (pub. at £25.)

—LARGE PAPER. 4 vols. royal folio, *bds.*, £20 (pub. at £50.)

—Vol. IV., including a Memoir of the Author. by GEO. TAYLOR, Esq. Folio, *many fine plates*, £1. 4s. 1840

Containing the city and suburbs of Durham and Gainford, Barnard Castle, Staindrop, and other Parishes in the Ward of Darlington (wanted by many subscribers.)

Raine (Rev. James) History and Antiquities of North Durham, as sub-divided into the Shires of Norham, Island, and Bedlington, which from the Saxon Period until 1844 constituted part of the County of Durham, but are now united to Northumberland. 2 parts, *complete*, folio, *fine plates, bds.*, £2. 15s. —LARGE PAPER, £3. 15s. 1830-52

—The same (*wanting the 4 plates to Part I.*). *Bds.*, £1. 5s.

—Part II. (*wanting by many Subscribers*). 18s.—LARGE PAPER, £1. 1s.

The executors of the Rev. James Raine have recently sold by auction the entire remaining copies of both Surtees and Raine's Histories. The prices of these works will never be lower.

Saint Cuthbert, with an Account of the state in which his remains were found upon the opening of his Tomb in Durham Cathedral, 1827. By the Rev. JAMES RAINE. 4to. plates and woodcuts, bds. (*a very interesting vol.*), 10s. 6d. (pub at £1. 11s. 6d.) 1828

"From the four corners of the earth they come,
To kiss this shrine—this mortal-breathing faint."

Historical Account of the Episcopal Castle or Palace of Auckland. By the Rev. JAMES RAINE, Author of the History of North Durham. Royal 4to. *fine views, portraits and seals, cloth*, 10s. 6d. (original price £1. 1s.) 1852

Catterick Church, Yorkshire. A correct copy of the contract for its building in 1412. Illustrated with Remarks and Notes by the Rev. JAMES RAINE. *With thirteen plates of views, elevations, and details*, by A. SALVIN, *Architect*. 4to. LARGE PAPER, cloth, 9s. (pub. at 18s.) 1834

St. Anselme; Notice Biographique, Littéraire et Philosophique. Par M. A. CHARMA, Professeur de Philosophie à Caen. 8vo. *sewed*, 3s. 6d. 1853

A Hand-Lift to the Early English Literature preserved in the Douce Collection in the Bodleian Library, selected from the printed Catalogue of that Collection. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. *cloth, only 51 printed*, 16s. 1860

— The same, of the Malone Collection in the Bodleian. 8vo. *cloth, only 51 printed*, 11s. 1860

These Lifts comprise the principal volumes of Early English Literature preserved in the Douce and Malone Collections. They are printed for the use of those students who do not care for the modern portion of those collections, and who find a folio volume is inconvenient for constant reference.

Curiosities of Modern Shakespeare Criticism. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo., *with the first facsimile of the Dulwich letter, sewed*, 1s. 1853

Observations on Some of the Manuscript Emendations (*in Collier's volume*) of the Text of Shakespeare, and are they copyright? By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. *sewed*, 6d. 1853

Strictures on Mr. Hamilton's Inquiry into the Genuineness of the MS. Corrections in J. Payne Collier's Annotated Shakespeare, folio, 1632. By SCRUTATOR. 8vo. *sewed*, 11s. 1860

Proposed Emendations to the Text of Shakespeare's Plays. By SWYNFEN JERVIS. 8vo. *sewed*, 1s. 1860

The Reliquary, a Depository for Precious Relics, Legendary, Biographical, and Historical, illustrative of the Habits, Customs, and Pursuits of our Forefathers. Edited by LLEWELLYN JEWITT, F.S.A. 8vo. *illustrated with engravings, published quarterly*, 2s. 6d. per No.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CAXTON SOCIETY.

OF CHRONICLES AND OTHER WRITINGS
ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE HISTORY
AND MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE OF
THE MIDDLE AGES.

Uniformly printed in 8vo. with English Prefaces and Notes. Of several of the Volumes only 110 copies have been printed, and only three sets can be completed.

Chronicon Henrici de Silgrave. Now first printed from the Cotton MS. By C. Hook. 5s. 6d.

Gaimar (Geoffrey) Anglo-Norman Metrical Chronicle of the Anglo-Saxon Kings. Printed for the first time entire. With Appendix, containing the Lay of Havelok the Dane, the Legend of Ernulph, and Life of Hereward the Saxon. Edited by T. WRIGHT, Esq., F.S.A., pp. 254 (*only to be had in a set*).

The only complete edition; that in the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," printed by the Record Commission, is incomplete.

La Revolte du Comte de Warwick contre le Roi Edouard IV. Now first printed from a MS. at Ghent; to which is added a French Letter, concerning Lady Jane Grey and Queen Mary, from a MS. at Bruges. Edited by DR. GILES. 3s. 6d.

Walteri Abbatis Dervenfis Epistolæ. Now first printed from a MS. in St. John's College, Cambridge. By C. MESSITER, 4s. 6d.

Benedicti Abbatis Petriburgensis de Vita et Miraculis St. Thomæ Cantaur. Now first printed from MSS. at Paris and Lambeth. By DR. GILES. 10s.

Galfridi le Baker de Swinbroke, Chronicon Angliæ temp. Edward II. et III. Now first printed. By DR. GILES. 10s.

Epistolæ Herberti de Losinga, primi Episcopi Norwicensis, et Oberti de Clara, et Elmeri Prioris Cantuariensis. Now first printed. By COL. ANSTRUTHER. 3s.

- Anecdota Bedæ, Lanfranci, et aliorum (inedited Tracts, Letters, Poems, &c., Bede, Lanfranc, Tatwin, &c.). By DR. GILES. 10s.
- Radulphi Nigri Chronica Duo. Now first printed from MSS. in the British Museum. By Lieut.-Col. ANSTRUTHER. 8s.
- Memorial of Bishop Waynflete, Founder of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. By Dr. Peter Heylyn. Now first edited from the original MS. By J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., Fellow of the same College. 5s. 6d.
- Robert Grossetete (*Bishop of Lincoln*) "Chateau d'Amour;" to which is added, "La Vie de Sainte Marie Egyptienne," and an English Version (of the 13th Century) of the Chateau d'Amour." Now first edited. By M. COOKE. 6s. 6d.
- Galfredi Monumententis Historia Britonum, nunc primum in Anglia novem codd. MSS. collatis. Edidit J. A. GILES. 10s.
- Alani, Prioris Cantuariensis postea Abbatiss Tewkesberienfis, Scripta quæ extant. Edita J. A. GILES. 6s. 6d.
- Chronicon Angliæ Petriburgense Iterum post Sparkium cum cod. MSS. contulit J. A. GILES. 6s. 6d.
- Vita Quorundam Anglo-Saxonum. Original Lives of Anglo-Saxons and others who lived before the Conquest (*in Latin*). Edited by Dr. GILES. 10s.
- Scriptores Rerum Gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris. In unum collecti. Ab J. A. GILES. 10s.
- Contents: 1. Brevis relatio de Willelmo nobilissimo Comite Normannorum; 2. Protestatio Willelmi primi de primatu Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ; 3. Widoonis Ambrianensis Carmen de Hastingenfi; 4. Charta Willelmi Bastardi; 5. Epistola Will. conquestoris ad Gregorium papam; 6. Excerpta de vita Willelmi Conquestoris; 7. De Morte Will. Conq.; 8. Hymnus de Morte Will. Conq.; 9. De Morte Lanfranci; 10. Gestæ Will. Ducis Normannorum; 11. Excerptum ex cantatorio S. Huberti; 12. Annalis Historia brevis five Chronica Monasterii S. Stephani Cadmonensis; 13. Carmen de Morte Lanfranci; 14. Charta a rege Will. concessa Anglo-Saxonice scripta; 15. Du Roi Guillaume d'Angleterre par Chretien de Troyes; 16. Le Dit de Guillaume d'Angleterre.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CAMBRIDGE
ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

QUARTO SERIES.

- I Catalogue of the Books given to the Library and Chapel of St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge, by Dr. Woodlark, the Founder of the College, 1475. Edited by Dr. CORRIE, 1s. 6d.
- 2 Abbreviate Cronica ab Anno 1377 usque ad Annum 1469. Edited by Rev. J. J. SMITH. *With facsimile*, 2s. 6d.
- 3 Account of the Rites and Ceremonies at the Consecration of Archbishop Parker, with introductory Preface and Notes. By Rev. J. GOODWIN. *Facsimile*, 3s. 6d.
- 4 Application of Heraldry to the Illustration of various University and Collegiate Antiquities. By H. A. WOODHAM. Part the First, 4to. *Shields of arms*, 5s.
- 5 ——— Part 2, 4s. 6d.
- 6 Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts and scarce books in the Library of St. John's College, Cambridge. By the Rev. M. COWIE. Part 1, 4s. 6d.
- 8 ——— Part 2, 4s. 6d.
- 7 Description of the Sextry Barn at Ely, lately demolished. By Professor WILLIS. 4 plates, 3s.
- 9 Architectural Nomenclature of the Middle Ages. By Professor WILLIS. 3 plates, out of print.
- 10 Roman and Roman-British Remains at and near Shefford, Bedfordshire. By Sir H. DRYDEN. 3 plates, 6s. 6d.
- 11 Specimens of College Plate. By the Rev. J. J. SMITH. 4to. 13 plates, 15s.
- 12 Roman-British Remains, on the Materials of Two Sepulchral Vessels found at Warden, Bedfordshire. By Professor HENSLow. 2 plates, 4s.
- 13 Evangelia Augustini Gregoriani, an Historical and Illustrative Description of the MSS. No. 286 and 197 in the Parker Library of Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge. By Rev. JAS. GOODWIN. 4to. 11 plates, £1.
- 14 Miscellaneous Communications made to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, viz., On Palimpsest Sepulchral Brasses, by A. W. FRANKS; On Two British Shields found in the Isle of Ely, by C. W. GOODWIN; Catalogue of the Books given to Corpus Christi Coll., A.D. 1439, by T. Markaunt, with their prices, by J. O. HALLIWELL; and The Genealogical History of the Greville Family, and their Monuments, by A. W. FRANKS. 8 plates, 15s.
- 15 Historical Inquiry touching St. Catharine of Alexandria, to which is added a Semi-Saxon Legend. By Rev. C. HARDWICK. 2 plates, 12s.

OCTAVO SERIES.

- 1 Anglo-Saxon Legend of St. Andrew and St. Veronica. By C. W. GOODWIN. 2s. 6d.

Fragment of a Græco-Egyptian Work upon Magic, from a Papyrus in the British Museum, with Translation and Notes by C. W. GOODWIN. 3s. 6d.

- 3 Ancient Cambridgeshire: an Attempt to Trace Roman and other Ancient Roads that passed through the County of Cambridge, with Record of Places where Roman Coins and other Remains have been found. By C. C. BABINGTON. *Map*, 3s. 6d.

- 4 History of the Parish of Waterbeach, in the County of Cambridge. By the Rev. W. KEATING CLAY. *Plates*, 5s.

- 5 Diary of Edward Ruft, 1709-20, Rector of North Runcton, Norfolk, with unpublished Letters of Dr. Bentley. Edited by H. RICHARDS LUARD. 2s. 6d.

- 6 Annual Reports presented to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, 1851 to 1861, each containing Communications on a variety of Subjects read before the Society, but not of sufficient length to be printed separately. 1s. 6d. each.

PERCY SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

(Odd Parts to complete Sets.)

- 10 Strange Histories, consisting of Ballads and other Poems. By THOMAS DELONEY. 1697. 3s.

- 12 Pleasant History of the two Angry Women of Abingdon. A Play, by HENRY PORTER, 1504. Edited by the Rev. A. DYCE. 3s.

- 18 Pleasant History of Patient Grisell. Edited by COLLIER. 3s.

- 20 Marriage Triumph on the Nuptials of the Prince Palatine and the Princess Elizabeth. By THOMAS HEYWOOD. Edited by COLLIER. 3s.

- 29 The Harmony of the Church, Spiritual Songs and Hymns. By MICHAEL DRAYTON, reprinted from the edition of 1591 (and not in his collected works). Edited by DYCE. 3s.

- 32 Harmony of Birds, a Poem of the XVIth Century, printed from the only known copy, by COLLIER. 3s.

- 34 The Four Knaves, a Series of Satyrical Traſts. By SAMUEL ROWLANDS, 1611-13. Edited by RIMBAULT. *Woodcuts*, 3s. 6d.

- 35 A Poem to the Memory of Congreve. By THOMSON. Edited by P. CUNNINGHAM. 1s. 6d.

- 39 Owl and the Nightingale, a Poem of 13th century. Attributed to NICHOLAS DE GUILDFORD. Edited by WRIGHT. 3s.

- 40 Thirteen Psalms, and the First Chapter of Ecclesiastes. Translated into English Verse, by JOHN CROKE, temp. Henry VIII. Edited by BLISS. 3s.

- 47 Poems of John Audelay, a Specimen of the Shropshire Dialect in the XIVth century. Edited by HALLIWELL. 3s.

- 49 Romance of the Emperor Octavian, now first published from MSS. at Lincoln and Cambridge. Edited by HALLIWELL. 3s.

- 50 Six Ballads with Burdens, from a MS. at Cambridge. Edited by C. W. GOODWIN. 3s.

- 51 Lyrical Poems, selected from Musical Publications, 1589 and 1600. Edited by COLLIER. 3s.

- 52 Friar Bacon's Prophecies, a Satire on the Degeneracy of the Times, 1604. Edited by HALLIWELL. 3s.

- 55 Poetical Miscellanies, from a MS. of the time of James I. Edited by HALLIWELL. 2s. 6d.

- 57 The Affectionate Shepherd. By RICHARD BARNFIELD, 1594. Edited by HALLIWELL. 3s.

- 58 Scottish Traditional Verses of Ancient Ballads. Edited by J. H. DIXON. 5s.

- 60 Hawes (Stephen) Pastime of Pleasure, an Allegorical Poem, reprinted from the edition of 1555. 4s. 6d.

One of the most remarkable productions between the age of Lydgate and that of Wyatt and Surrey, and one of the links in the History of English Poetry. The old editions are of excessive rarity.

- 65 Heywood (John) Dialogue on Wit and Folly, now first printed, with an Account of that Author and his Dramatic Works. By FAIRHOLT. 3s. 6d.

- 69 Most Pleasant Song of Lady Bessy, and how she married King Henry the Seventh. Edited by HALLIWELL. 3s. 6d.

Other Parts on Sale, but not room for them in this Catalogue.

88-B 24875



GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00782 6387

